

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT

BOARD OF DIRECTORS REGULAR MEETING AGENDA
MAY 12, 2006 (Second Friday of Each Month)
SCMTD ENCINAL CONFERENCE ROOM
370 ENCINAL STREET, SUITE 100
SANTA CRUZ, CALIFORNIA
9:00 a.m. – 11:00 a.m.

THE BOARD AGENDA PACKET CAN BE FOUND ONLINE AT WWW.SCMTD.COM

NOTE: THE BOARD CHAIR MAY TAKE ITEMS OUT OF ORDER

SECTION I: OPEN SESSION - 9:00 a.m.

1. ROLL CALL
2. ORAL AND WRITTEN COMMUNICATION
3. LABOR ORGANIZATION COMMUNICATIONS
4. ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTATION TO SUPPORT EXISTING AGENDA ITEMS

CONSENT AGENDA

- 5-1. APPROVE REGULAR BOARD MEETING MINUTES OF MARCH 10 AND MARCH 24, 2006 AND SPECIAL MINUTES OF MARCH 17, 2006
Minutes: **MARCH 24th MINUTES WILL BE INCLUDED IN THE MAY 26, 2006 BOARD PACKET**
- 5-2. ACCEPT AND FILE PRELIMINARILY APPROVED CLAIMS FOR THE MONTH OF APRIL 2006
Report: Attached
- 5-3. ACCEPT AND FILE APRIL 2006 RIDERSHIP REPORT
Report: Attached
PAGES 1 & 4 OF THE RIDERSHIP REPORT WILL BE INCLUDED IN THE MAY 26, 2006 BOARD PACKET
- 5-4. CONSIDERATION OF TORT CLAIMS: DENY THE CLAIMS OF KATHY LAMOTHE, CLAIM #06-0007, AND S. REDDAN, CLAIM #06-0009, AND BARBARA FREDERICK, CLAIM #06-0010
- 5-5. ACCEPT AND FILE THE METRO ADVISORY COMMITTEE (MAC) AGENDA FOR MAY 17, 2006
Agenda/Minutes: Attached

- 5-6. ACCEPT AND FILE MONTHLY BUDGET STATUS REPORT FOR FEBRUARY 2006 AND APPROVAL OF BUDGET TRANSFERS
Staff Report: **WILL BE INCLUDED IN THE MAY 26, 2006 BOARD PACKET**
- 5-7. ACCEPT AND FILE HIGHWAY 17 STATUS REPORT FOR FEBRUARY 2006
Staff Report: **WILL BE INCLUDED IN THE MAY 26, 2006 BOARD PACKET**
- 5-8. ACCEPT AND FILE PARACRUZ OPERATIONS STATUS REPORT FOR THE MONTH OF FEBRUARY 2006
Staff Report: Attached
- 5-9. ACCEPT AND FILE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, SANTA CRUZ SERVICE UPDATES FOR MONTH OF FEBRUARY 2006
Staff Report: Attached
- 5-10. ACCEPT AND FILE MINUTES REFLECTING VOTING RESULTS FROM APPOINTEES TO THE SANTA CRUZ COUNTY REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION FOR THE APRIL 2006 MEETINGS
Staff report: Attached
- 5-11. ACCEPT AND FILE METROBASE STATUS REPORT
Staff Report: **WILL BE INCLUDED IN THE MAY 26, 2006 BOARD PACKET**
- 5-12. ACCEPT AND FILE PROGRESS REPORT ON THE STATUS OF METRO'S WORKERS' COMPENSATION PROGRAM ONE YEAR AFTER METRO'S TRANSITION TO ITS CURRENT THIRD PARTY ADMINISTRATOR
Staff Report: **WILL BE INCLUDED IN THE MAY 26, 2006 BOARD PACKET**
- 5-13. ACCEPT AND FILE RIDERSHIP STATUS REPORT ON ROUTES 12A AND 32
Staff Report: Attached
- 5-14. CONSIDERATION OF AUTHORIZING THE GENERAL MANAGER TO EXECUTE A RENEWAL OF CONTRACT WITH COUNTY OF SANTA CRUZ FOR PAYROLL SERVICES
Staff Report: Attached
- 5-15. CONSIDERATION OF AUTHORIZING THE GENERAL MANAGER TO EXTEND THE CONTRACT WITH PAT PIRAS CONSULTING FOR EVALUATION OF DISTRICT'S ADA/504 PROGRAMS & ACTIVITIES TO REFLECT PREVIOUSLY APPROVED EXTENSION OF REVIEW DEADLINE
Staff Report: Attached
- 5-16. CONSIDERATION OF AUTHORIZING THE GENERAL MANAGER TO EXECUTE A RENEWAL OF CONTRACT WITH FOLGER GRAPHICS FOR GRAPHIC DESIGN SERVICES FOR *HEADWAYS*
Staff Report: Attached

- 5-17. CONSIDERATION OF REQUEST FOR SHUTTLE SERVICE RECEIVED FROM THE CITY OF WATSONVILLE
Presented By: Les White, General Manager
Staff Report: Attached
- 5-18. CONSIDERATION OF AUTHORIZING THE GENERAL MANAGER TO EXECUTE A RENEWAL OF CONTRACT WITH DRIVER ALLIANT INSURANCE SERVICES, INC. FOR INSURANCE BROKER SERVICES AND CONTINUING THE CALIFORNIA PUBLIC ENTITY INSURANCE AUTHORITY JOINT POWERS AGREEMENT IN ORDER TO ACCESS EXCESS WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE
Staff Report: Attached
- 5-19. CONSIDERATION OF AUTHORIZING THE GENERAL MANAGER TO EXECUTE A CONTRACT FOR THREE POSITION BICYCLE CARRIERS TO SPORTWORKS NORTHWEST, INC.
Staff Report: Attached

REGULAR AGENDA

6. PRESENTATION OF EMPLOYEE LONGEVITY AWARDS
Presented by: Chair Rotkin
Staff Report: Attached
THIS PRESENTATION WILL TAKE PLACE AT THE MAY 26, 2006 BOARD MEETING
7. **PUBLIC HEARING** ON FY 06-07 AND FY 07-08 DRAFT FINAL BUDGET
Presented by: Elisabeth Ross, Finance Manager
Staff Report: Attached
PUBLIC HEARING WILL TAKE PLACE AT 9:00 A.M. AT THE MAY 26, 2006 BOARD MEETING
8. CONSIDERATION OF A **RESOLUTION** AUTHORIZING AN APPLICATION TO THE AIR DISTRICT FOR FY2007 AB 2766 FUNDS TO OPERATE PUBLIC TRANSIT SERVICE ON HOLIDAYS
Presented By: Mark Dorfman, Assistant General Manager
Staff Report: Attached
9. CONSIDERATION OF AUTHORIZING THE GENERAL MANAGER TO EXECUTE CONTRACT FOR AUCTIONEER SERVICES
Presented By: Tom Stickel, Maintenance Manager
Staff Report: Attached
10. CONSIDERATION OF WHETHER TO CONTINUE TO UTILIZE THE AUDIT SYSTEMS THAT ARE CURRENTLY IN PLACE TO DETERMINE WHETHER THE

CALL STOP ANNOUNCEMENT SYSTEM IS OPERATING IN ACCORDANCE WITH METRO POLICY AND THE AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT REGULATIONS

Presented By: Margaret Gallagher, District Counsel

Staff Report: Attached

11. CONSIDERATION OF A **RESOLUTION** OF APPRECIATION AND REMEMBRANCE OF COLLEEN CROSBY FOR HER SERVICE AND DEDICATION TO SANTA CRUZ COFFEE ROASTING COMPANY, LESSEE OF SANTA CRUZ METRO

Presented By: Chair Rotkin

Resolution: Attached

12. CONSIDERATION OF SERVICE REVISIONS FOR SUMMER 2006

Presented By: Mark Dorfman, Assistant General Manager

Staff Report: Attached

13. CONSIDERATION OF AUTHORIZING A CHANGE ORDER IN THE CONTRACT WITH NEW FLYER OF AMERICA FOR THE PURCHASE TWO 40 FOOT COMPRESSED NATURAL GAS BUSES

Presented By: Mark Dorfman, Assistant General Manager

Staff Report: Attached

ACTION REQUESTED AT THE MAY 12, 2006 BOARD MEETING

14. ANNOUNCEMENT: NOTIFICATION OF MEETING LOCATION FOR MAY 26, 2006 – CAPITOLA CITY COUNCIL CHAMBERS, 420 CAPITOLA AVE, CAPITOLA, CA

Presented By: Chair Rotkin

Staff Report: Oral Announcement – No documentation

15. REVIEW OF ITEMS TO BE DISCUSSED IN CLOSED SESSION: District Counsel

16. ORAL AND WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS REGARDING CLOSED SESSION

SECTION II: CLOSED SESSION

1. CONFERENCE WITH LABOR NEGOTIATORS
(Pursuant to Government Code Section 54957.6)

a. Agency Negotiators: Robyn Slater, Human Resources Manager,
Chief Spokesperson
Mark Dorfman, Assistant General Manager
Margaret Gallagher, District Counsel
Elisabeth Ross, Finance Manager

1. Employee Organization: Service Employees International Union
(SEIU), Local 415

b. Agency Negotiators Robyn Slater, Human Resources Manager,
Chief Spokesperson

Margaret Gallagher, District Counsel
Steve Paulson, Paratransit Administrator

1. Employee Organization United Transportation Union (UTU), Local 23, ParaCruz Division
2. PUBLIC EMPLOYEE PERFORMANCE EVALUATION
(Pursuant to Government Code Section 54957)

Title: General Manager

SECTION III: RECONVENE TO OPEN SESSION

17. REPORT OF CLOSED SESSION

ADJOURN

NOTICE TO PUBLIC

Members of the public may address the Board of Directors on a topic not on the agenda but within the jurisdiction of the Board of Directors or on the consent agenda by approaching the Board during consideration of Agenda Item #2 "Oral and Written Communications", under Section I. Presentations will be limited in time in accordance with District Resolution 69-2-1.

When addressing the Board, the individual may, but is not required to, provide his/her name and address in an audible tone for the record.

Members of the public may address the Board of Directors on a topic on the agenda by approaching the Board immediately after presentation of the staff report but before the Board of Directors' deliberation on the topic to be addressed. Presentations will be limited in time in accordance with District Resolution 69-2-1.

The Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District does not discriminate on the basis of disability. The Encinal Conference Room is located in an accessible facility. Any person who requires an accommodation or an auxiliary aid or service to participate in the meeting, please contact Cindi Thomas at 831-426-6080 as soon as possible in advance of the Board of Directors meeting. Hearing impaired individuals should call 711 for assistance in contacting METRO regarding special requirements to participate in the Board meeting.

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT

Minutes- Board of Directors

March 10, 2006

A Regular Meeting of the Board of Directors of the Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District met on Friday, March 10, 2006 at the District's Administrative Office, 370 Encinal Street, Santa Cruz, CA.

Vice-Chair Tavantzis called the meeting to order at 9:04 a.m.

SECTION 1: OPEN SESSION

1. ROLL CALL:

DIRECTORS PRESENT

Jan Beautz
Dene Bustichi
Michelle Hinkle
Mike Keogh
Kirby Nicol
Emily Reilly
Mike Rotkin (arrived after roll call)
Dale Skillicorn (arrived after roll call)
Pat Spence
Mark Stone
Marcela Tavantzis

DIRECTORS ABSENT

Ex-Officio Wes Scott

STAFF PRESENT

Frank Cheng, MetroBase Project Manager
Mark Dorfman, Assistant General Manager
Margaret Gallagher, District Counsel
Elizabeth Ross, Finance Manager

Robyn Slater, Human Resources Manager
Tom Stickel, Maintenance Manager
Les White, General Manager

EMPLOYEES AND MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC WHO VOLUNTARILY INDICATED THEY WERE PRESENT

Genevieve Bookwalter, Santa Cruz Sentinel
Carolyn Derwing, UTU
Sandra Lipperd, UTU
Robert Yount, MAC

CHAIR ROTKIN AND DIRECTOR BEAUTZ ARRIVED

5-1.1

2. ORAL AND WRITTEN COMMUNICATION

Written:

None.

Oral:

Robert Yount of MAC reported that MAC's rough draft review of the ParaTransit Coordination Task Force recommendations would be finalized soon.

DIRECTOR SKILLICORN ARRIVED

3. LABOR ORGANIZATION COMMUNICATIONS

None.

4. ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTATION TO SUPPORT EXISTING AGENDA ITEMS

None.

CONSENT AGENDA

5-1. APPROVE REGULAR BOARD MEETING MINUTES OF JANUARY 13, AND JANUARY 27, 2006

Director Nichol reported he was present at the January 13, 2006 but his name was not included on the Minutes of January 13, 2006. He asked that his name be added as present at the January 13, 2006 meeting. Margaret Gallagher advised that Director Spence questioned the accuracy of the January 27, 2006 Board Minutes, which Staff will review and the correct information would be provided at the next meeting.

5-2. ACCEPT AND FILE PRELIMINARILY APPROVED CLAIMS

No questions or comments.

5-3. ACCEPT AND FILE FEBRUARY 2006 RIDERSHIP REPORT

Pages 1 and 4 of the Ridership Report will be included in the March 24, 2006 Board packet.
No questions or comments.

5-4. CONSIDERATION OF TORT CLAIMS: DENY THE CLAIM OF SEBASTIAN GRUENDIG, CLAIM #06-0004

No questions or comments.

5-1.2

5-5. **ACCEPT AND FILE THE METRO ADVISORY COMMITTEE (MAC) AGENDA FOR MARCH 15, 2006 AND MINUTES OF JANUARY 18, 2006**

No questions or comments.

5-6. **ACCEPT AND FILE MONTHLY BUDGET STATUS REPORT FOR NOVEMBER 2005 AND APPROVAL OF BUDGET TRANSFERS**

Chair Rotkin asked what, if any, impacts occurred to the budget due to the strike. Elisabeth Ross reported that December was the first real month after the strike. She said in November there was no service for about seven days, and that December would close on March 10th.

5-7. **ACCEPT AND FILE MONTHLY BUDGET STATUS REPORT FOR DECEMBER 2005 AND APPROVAL OF BUDGET TRANSFERS**

Will be included in the March 24, 2006 Board packet.
No questions or comments.

5-8. **ACCEPT AND FILE HIGHWAY 17 STATUS REPORT FOR DECEMBER 2005**

Will be included in the March 24, 2006 Board packet.
No questions or comments.

5-9. **ACCEPT AND FILE PARACRUZ OPERATIONS STATUS REPORT FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 2005**

No questions or comments.

5-10. **ACCEPT AND FILE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, SANTA CRUZ SERVICE UPDATE FOR MONTH OF JANUARY 2005**

Will be included in the March 24, 2006 Board packet.
No questions or comments.

5-11. **ACCEPT AND FILE MINUTES REFLECTING VOTING RESULTS FROM APPOINTEES TO THE SANTA CRUZ COUNTY REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION FOR THE FEBRUARY MEETING**

No questions or comments.

5-12. **ACCEPT AND FILE METROBASE STATUS REPORT**

Frank Cheng reported that no calls have been received on the MetroBase hotline regarding the piles that were driven, and that any updates will be posted on the website.

5-13 CONSIDERATION OF AUTHORIZING THE GENERAL MANAGER TO EXECUTE A RENEWAL OF CONTRACT WITH MISSION LINEN AND UNIFORM SERVICE FOR UNIFORM, FLAT GOODS AND LAUNDRY SERVICES

No questions or comments.

REGULAR AGENDA

6. PRESENTATION OF EMPLOYEE LONGEVITY AWARDS

This presentation will take place at the March 24, 2006 Board meeting.

7. CONSIDERATION OF AWARD OF CONTRACTS FOR APPRAISAL AND REVIEW SERVICES FOR TWO PROPERTIES ON RIVER STREET, ONE PROPERTY ON VERNON STREET, AND APPRAISAL REVIEW OF GREYHOUND PROPERTY

Will be included in the March 24, 2006 Board packet.
No questions or comments.

8. CONSIDERATION OF APPROVAL OF FY 06-07 PRELIMINARY LINE ITEM BUDGET FOR REVIEW AND CLAIMS PURPOSES

Will be included in the March 24, 2006 Board packet.
No questions or comments.

9. CONSIDERATION OF AMENDING THE BUS ADVERTISING POLICY AND REGULATION TO ALLOW ADVERTISING FROM COMPETING MEANS OF TRANSPORTATION

Vice-Chair Tavantzis reported that this item is a re-consideration of the District's current policy to allow advertising from competing means of transportation. Director Reilly asked what control the District would have over the content of the ads. Mark Dorfman explained the existing policy at page 9.1.a4, 4.04 states "No advertising shall be permitted in any way which denigrates the Santa Cruz METRO organization, it's operation..." He stated that since we did not like previous automobile ads, he asked for comparables from a potential advertiser to see the quality of their work. He stated that Monterey-Salinas Transit placed ads for hybrid cars on their buses last year and there were no problems with them.

Director Bustichi inquired whether any vacancies exist with regard to the advertising. Mr. Dorfman reported that many vacancies exist. He said some firms who placed ads on MST buses, and who are interested in placing their ads on METRO buses, are told that they cannot. He reported the advertisers are interested in placing ads for up to twelve months at a time, and this would be new revenue for METRO.

Mr. Dorfman explained the procedure for placing the ads on buses. He reported that he would like to develop a website for bus advertising. He said the cost of advertising is about \$8.00 a day. Director Stone asked for an explanation of the legalities of the advertising contract. Margaret

5-1.4

Gallagher reported that METRO cannot regulate content. Mark Dorfman agreed that the District could face difficulties in regulating ad content and referenced a recent case involving VTA. He said VTA did not like a particular ad and VTA told the advertiser they didn't want it; and the advertiser withdrew the ad.

10. CONSIDERATION OF STATUS OF FEDERAL LEGISLATION AND REPORT REGARDING THE AMERICAN PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION ASSOCIATION 2006 LEGISLATIVE CONFERENCE

Chair Rotkin reported that METRO met with legislative staff, as well as Committee members in Washington DC. He reported that METRO has a pending three-year Authorization Bill, which includes METRO's high intensity tier and the next step is to move the Bill into Appropriations. He reported that they lobbied primarily for an earmark for 1.5 million dollars for Pacific Station, and the response was positive, but since budgets are tight, it's difficult to get earmarks above the authorization level.

Les White reported that Director Stone was able to participate in a 10-person delegation from the California Transit Association, representing all the transit systems, with Senator Boxer. He reported that earmarks could be difficult in the next year or two. He gave an overview of the Federal budget process.

Director Stone reported that METRO asked for a 5.4 million dollar budget increase, but only received authorization for a 4.4 million dollar increase. Chair Rotkin reported that security and protection from terrorism are a high priority in Washington.

Director Reilly recounted her experience at the APTA conference on September 23, 2001. Les White reported on the security measures that are currently in effect in Washington. Director Reilly asked for an update on what, if any, new information the attendees learned while they were at the APTA conference. Chair Rotkin provided his views as to the current political climate in Washington. Les White reported on Leadership APTA. Chair Rotkin reported that the political structure of APTA was changing. Les White reported that sending correspondence via fax is the fastest method to reach legislators due to the current security measures in place in Washington,

11. CONSIDERATION OF RESOLUTIONS AUTHORIZING SUBMITTAL OF FY 2007 STA AND TDA CLAIMS

Director Keogh asked if there is a method of capturing excess TDA money at the end of a fiscal year. Les White explained that the excess funds are rolled over into allocation for the subsequent fiscal year. He explained how the TDA funding is distributed. He stated there is no way to make a mid-budget adjustment to modify claims.

ACTION: MOTION: DIRECTOR KEOGH SECOND: DIRECTOR REILLY

Move Item 11 to the Consent Agenda

Motion passed unanimously with all Directors present.

Les White reported that the modified proposal of the transportation financing package at the State will use the current formulas for funding distribution for the two election cycle improvements in financing that is being considered. He said the amount of money that is being set aside for transit is about five billion dollars on a statewide basis over the course of the next four years. He explained that a significant portion of the funds would go into the STA formula. He reported that METRO's STA allocation for next year is approximately \$1.8 million. He stated that prior to Prop. 42, the allocation would have been \$900,000. Director Spence asked for clarification of the operation of TDA funds and STA funds. Les White explained the intricacies of the general fund.

12. CONSIDERATION OF ADOPTING A PROGRAM OF PROJECTS AND AUTHORIZING THE APPLICATION AND EXECUTION OF AN FTA GRANT FOR URBANIZED AREA FORMULA PROGRAM FOR FY 2006

ACTION: MOTION: DIRECTOR KEOGH SECOND: DIRECTOR REILLY

Move Item #12 to the Consent Agenda

Motion passed unanimously with all Directors present.

The Board commented that staff reports listed at items 11 and 12 should be reviewed by staff and corrected as necessary. The Board inquired about the Special Meeting that is scheduled for 1:15, today. They discussed re-scheduling the meeting. Board members reviewed their calendars and most of them decided that Friday, March 17, at 9:00 a.m. would be acceptable. Margaret Gallagher reported that the Agenda for the Special Meeting had been posted on the bulletin board at Encinal Street, as well as on the District's Website.

By consensus, the Special Meeting scheduled for 1:15 on March 10, 2006 was canceled due to lack of quorum and re-scheduled for March 17, 2006 at 9:00 a.m. at 370 Encinal Street, Santa Cruz, California.

ADJOURN

There being no further business, Vice-Chair Tavantzis adjourned the meeting at 10:08 a.m.

Respectfully submitted,

C. Thomas

DEBI PRINCE
Administrative Assistant

5-1.6

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT

SPECIAL Open Session Minutes- Board of Directors

March 17, 2006

A SPECIAL Meeting of the Board of Directors of the Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District met on Friday, March 17, 2006 at the District's Administrative Office, 370 Encinal Street, Santa Cruz, CA.

Vice Chair Tavantzis called the meeting to order at 9:01 a.m.

SECTION 1: OPEN SESSION

1. ROLL CALL:

DIRECTORS PRESENT

Jan Beautz
Dene Bustichi
Michelle Hinkle
Mike Keogh
Dale Skillicorn
Pat Spence
Mark Stone
Marcela Tavantzis

DIRECTORS ABSENT

Kirby Nicol
Emily Reilly
Mike Rotkin
Ex Officio Wes Scott

STAFF PRESENT

Mark Dorfman, Assistant General Manager
Margaret Gallagher, District Counsel
Les White, General Manager

EMPLOYEES AND MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC WHO VOLUNTARILY INDICATED THEY WERE PRESENT

Carolyn Derwing, UTU
Ian McFadden, SEA

2. REVIEW OF ITEMS TO BE DISCUSSED IN CLOSED SESSION

Margaret Gallagher reported that the Board would be meeting with their Legal Counsel to discuss existing litigation of the Santa Cruz Sentinel v. SCMTD

3. **ORAL AND WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS REGARDING CLOSED SESSION**

Ian McFadden, SEA, stated that he was present and interested in this item.

SECTION II: CLOSED SESSION

Vice Chair Tavantzis adjourned to SPECIAL Closed Session at 9:02 a.m. and reconvened to SPECIAL Open Session at 9:39 a.m.

SECTION III: RECONVENE TO OPEN SESSION

4. **REPORT OF CLOSED SESSION**

Margaret Gallagher reported that the Board took no reportable action in Closed Session.

ADJOURN

There being no further business, Chair Rotkin adjourned the meeting at 9:39 a.m.

Respectfully submitted,

CINDI THOMAS
Administrative Services Coordinator

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
 CHECK JOURNAL DETAIL BY CHECK NUMBER
 ALL CHECKS FOR COAST COMMERCIAL BANK

DATE: 04/01/06 THRU 04/30/06

CHECK NUMBER	CHECK DATE	CHECK AMOUNT	VENDOR	VENDOR NAME	VENDOR TYPE	TRANS. NUMBER	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	COMMENT
18472	04/14/06	3,684.23	001036	STANDARD INSURANCE COMPANY		7971	APR LIFE/AD&D INS	3,684.23	
18473	04/14/06	11,597.72	001043	VISION SERVICE PLAN		7972	APR VISION INS	11,597.72	
18474	04/14/06	203.95	001056	TRI-FORCE SOLUTIONS		7894	RATE CHIP/ PT	203.95	
18475	04/14/06	125.00	001062	ALLTERRA ENVIRONMENTAL INC.		7895	FEB 06 PROF SVCS	125.00	
18476	04/14/06	2,504.39	001063	NEW FLYER INDUSTRIES LIMITED		7973	REV VEH PARTS 374	374.48	
						7974	REV VEH PARTS 314	313.85	
						7975	REV VEH PARTS 49	49.00	
						7976	REV VEH PARTS 1270	1,269.63	
						7977	REV VEH PARTS 497	497.43	
18477	04/14/06	1,114.60	001230	CAPITOL CLUTCH & BRAKE, INC.		7978	REV VEH PARTS	1,114.60	
18478	04/14/06	996.72	001263	ABBOTT STREET RADIATOR, INC.		7979	OUT RPR-REV VEH	996.72	
18479	04/14/06	34.00	001271	DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES		7896	2006 CAL VEH CODE BK	34.00	
18480	04/14/06	719.06	001315	WASTE MANAGEMENT		7897	2200 MT HERMON	44.10	
						7898	KINGS VILLAGE	154.56	
						7899	BIG BASIN WY	37.98	
						7900	LOMOND ST & HWY 9	37.98	
						7901	AIRPORT & FREEDOM	302.07	
						7902	RESEARCH PARK	142.37	
18481	04/14/06	86,589.15	001316	DEVCO OIL		7980	3/15-3/31 FUEL/FLT	86,589.15	
18482	04/14/06	850.00	001346	CITY OF SANTA CRUZ		7903	PARKING DEF FEES	850.00	
18483	04/14/06	73.00	001401	KIPLINGER CALIFORNIA LETTER		7981	KIPLINGER CALIF/FIN	73.00	
18484	04/14/06	11,624.07	001648	STEVE'S UNION SERVICE		7904	MARCH FUEL / PT	11,605.46	
						7982	MAR FUEL/FLT	18.61	
18485	04/14/06	3,793.47	001A	SBC/MCI		7905	MARCH PHONES/ PT	41.21	
						7906	MARCH PHONES/ IT	1,486.97	
						7907	MARCH PHONES/ PT	480.68	
						7908	MARCH PHONES	1,784.61	
18486	04/14/06	70.74	002063	COSTCO		5572	PHOTO PROCESS/OPS	12.09	
						5573	PHOTO PROCESS/LGL	5.48	
						5611	PHOTO PROCESS/OPS	9.12	
						7909	PHOTO PROCESS/ OPS	19.09	
						7910	PHOTO PROCESS/ OPS	10.92	
						7914	PHOTO PROCESS/ OPS	14.04	
18487	04/14/06	2,130.49	002116	HINSHAW, EDWARD & BARBARA	7	7983	JAN-APR 06 RENT ADJ	2,130.49	
18488	04/14/06	653.28	002117	IULIANO	7	7984	MAR/APR 06 LEASE ADJ	653.28	
18489	04/14/06	2,500.00	002267	SHAW & YODER, INC.		7915	FEB LEGISLATIVE SVC	2,500.00	
18490	04/14/06	1,659.00	002287	CALIFORNIA SERVICE EMPLOYEES		7985	APR MEDICAL	1,659.00	
18491	04/14/06	204.00	002295	FIRST ALARM		7911	SVC REP CCTV CAMERA	204.00	
18492	04/14/06	1,022.88	002313	HARTSELL & OLIVIERI	7	7986	TRANSCRIPTS/HRD	1,022.88	
18493	04/14/06	5,000.00	002346	CHANEY, CAROLYN & ASSOC., INC.		7912	APR. LEGISLATIVE SVC	5,000.00	
18494	04/14/06	235.00	002448	CLEAR VIEW, LLC	0	7913	WTC WINDOW CLEANING	235.00	
18495	04/14/06	1,694.32	002504	TIFCO INDUSTRIES		7987	PARTS & SUPPLIES/FLT	1,694.32	
18496	04/14/06	15.30	002514	APEX WELDING SUPPLIES INC.		7970	COMPRESSED OXYGEN	15.30	
18497	04/14/06	51,346.06	002569	COMERICA BANK		7988	WORK COMP FUND	51,346.06	
18498	04/14/06	1,920.86	002607	STAVELEY SERVICES FLUIDS		7989	OUT RPR-REV VEH	1,920.86	
18499	04/14/06	350.00	002624	DIGITAL RECORDERS		7990	REV VEH PARTS	350.00	
18500	04/14/06	949.45	002721	NEXTEL COMMUNICATIONS		7916	3/4-4/3 PHONES / PT	949.45	
18501	04/14/06	881.16	002802	BATTERY SYSTEMS		7991	REV VEH PARTS	881.16	
18502	04/14/06	2,436.66	002805	TELEPATH CORPORATION		8022	APR MAINT/RPRS	2,436.66	
18503	04/14/06	5,763.41	002823	PAT PIRAS CONSULTING	7	7917	PROF SVCS THRU 3/31	5,763.41	

5-2.1

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
 CHECK JOURNAL DETAIL BY CHECK NUMBER
 ALL CHECKS FOR COAST COMMERCIAL BANK

DATE: 04/01/06 THRU 04/30/06

CHECK NUMBER	CHECK DATE	CHECK AMOUNT	VENDOR	VENDOR NAME	TRANS. TYPE	TRANS. NUMBER	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	COMMENT
18504	04/14/06	19,494.59	009	PACIFIC GAS & ELECTRIC	7918		920 PACIFIC	1,812.22	
					7919		2/28-3/31 FLEET	6,951.20	
					7920		1200 RIVER	1,938.48	
					7992		2/28/06-3/31/06 CNG	8,792.69	
18505	04/14/06	10,195.24	018	SALINAS VALLEY FORD SALES	7993		REV VEH PARTS	2,121.81	
					7994		REV VEH PARTS	988.80	
					7995		REV VEH PARTS/SUPPLY	2,544.54	
					7996		REV VEH PARTS	2,338.67	
					7997		REV VEH PARTS	2,201.42	
18506	04/14/06	364.01	039	KINKO'S INC.	7921		PRINTING/HEADWAYS	364.01	
18507	04/14/06	282.33	041	MISSION UNIFORM	7922		MAR.UNIF/LAUNDRY/PT	123.40	
					7998		MAR UNIF/LAUN/FLT	158.93	
18508	04/14/06	52.27	042	ORCHARD SUPPLY HARDWARE	7923		PENZOIL 10W	52.27	
18509	04/14/06	1,465.84	043	PALACE ART & OFFICE SUPPLY	7924		OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,465.84	
18510	04/14/06	191.00	067	ROTO-ROOTER	7925		OUT RPR-BLD/GRDS	191.00	
18511	04/14/06	47.72	075	COAST PAPER & SUPPLY INC.	7926		CLEANING SUPPLIES	47.72	
18512	04/14/06	6,215.51	079	SANTA CRUZ MUNICIPAL UTILITIES	7927		3/2-3/28 PACIFIC	87.36	
					7928		3/2-3/28 PACIFIC	2,128.62	
					7929		3/1-3/24 111 DUBOIS	451.72	
					7930		3/1-3/24 1200 RIVER	1,869.95	
					7931		3/1-3/24 370 ENCINAL	85.28	
					7932		3/1-3/24 138 GOLF CL	783.14	
					7933		3/1-3/24 370 ENCINAL	809.44	
18513	04/14/06	1,928.95	080A	STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION	8023		JAN-MAR 06 FUEL TAX	1,928.95	
18514	04/14/06	9,625.81	085	DIXON & SON TIRE, INC.	7934		MAR OUT RPR/TIRES/PT	2,912.88	
					7999		OUT RPR/TIRE/FLT	228.62	
					8000		MAR TIRE/TUBE/FLT	6,484.31	
18515	04/14/06	620.38	088	BRULIN CORPORATION	8001		CLEANING SUPPLIES	620.38	
18516	04/14/06	243.12	107	SAN LORENZO LUMBER	7935		REPAIRS/MAINT.SUPPLY	132.53	
					8002		PARTS & SUPPLY/FLT	110.59	
18517	04/14/06	1,378.20	117	GILLIG CORPORATION	8003		OTH MOB SUPPLY	1,378.20	
18518	04/14/06	31.34	123	BAY PHOTO LAB	7936		PHOTO PROCESS/ PT	31.34	
18519	04/14/06	1,880.22	130	CITY OF WATSONVILLE UTILITIES	7937		1/4-3/2 RODRIGUEZ	464.72	
					7938		475 RODRIGUEZ	1,316.12	
					7939		1/4-3/2 RODRIGUEZ	61.58	
					7940		1/4-3/2 RODRIGUEZ	37.80	
18520	04/14/06	751.85	135	SANTA CRUZ AUTO PARTS, INC.	7941		REV VEH PARTS/SUPPLY	751.85	
18521	04/14/06	42.32	167	KEYSTON BROTHERS	8004		OTH MOB SUPPLY/FLT	42.32	
18522	04/14/06	1,352.72	192	ALWAYS UNDER PRESSURE	7942		REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE	1,352.72	
18523	04/14/06	412.80	215	IKON OFFICE SOLUTIONS	7944		COPIER OVERAGE/ PT	412.80	
18524	04/14/06	259.80	215A	IKON FINANCIAL SERVICES	7943		UPGRADE CHARGE	259.80	
18525	04/14/06	5,578.34	221	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE PROGRAM	8024		REV VEH PARTS 5578	5,578.34	
18526	04/14/06	212.86	260	SANTA CRUZ GLASS CO., INC.	7945		SUNFILM TRANS GLASS	212.86	
18527	04/14/06	6,799.92	282	GRAINGER	7946		REV VEH PARTS/SUPPLY	746.44	
					7947		REV VEH PARTS/SUPPLY	724.55	
					8005		REV VEH PTS/SUPP/FLT	5,328.93	
					8006		REV VEH PARTS	105.44	
18528	04/14/06	105.44	288	MUNCIE TRANSIT SUPPLY	7948		DOOR SVC/KINGS VILL	315.00	
18529	04/14/06	315.00	291	STANLEY ACCESS TECHNOLOGIES	7949		TV COVERAGE 3/24/06	184.00	
18530	04/14/06	184.00	367	COMMUNITY TELEVISION OF	8007		MAR MAILING/FLT	26.06	
18531	04/14/06	26.06	372	FEDERAL EXPRESS					

5-2.2

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
 CHECK JOURNAL DETAIL BY CHECK NUMBER
 ALL CHECKS FOR COAST COMMERCIAL BANK

DATE: 04/01/06 THRU 04/30/06

CHECK NUMBER	CHECK DATE	CHECK AMOUNT	VENDOR	VENDOR NAME	VENDOR TYPE	TRANS. NUMBER	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	COMMENT
18532	04/14/06	23.72	418	COUNTY OF SANTA CRUZ		8008	FEB CNG	23.72	
18533	04/14/06	145.16	434	VERIZON WIRELESS-PAGERS		7950	APRIL PAGERS/FAC	113.36	
						8009	APR PAGERS/FLEET	31.80	
18534	04/14/06	259.94	436	WEST PAYMENT CENTER		7951	FEB ACCESS CHARGES	80.96	
						7952	WEST INFO CHARGES	178.98	
18535	04/14/06	316.44	448	UNISOURCE		7953	COPY PAPER/ ADMIN	316.44	
18536	04/14/06	745.00	478	BEE CLENE	0	7954	CARPET/ENCINAL	745.00	
18537	04/14/06	3,166.31	480	DIESEL MARINE ELECTRIC, INC.		8011	REV VEH PARTS	3,166.31	
18538	04/14/06	154.80	493	IMAGING PRODUCTS INTERNATIONAL		7955	PHOTO SUPPLIES/OPS	154.80	
18539	04/14/06	1,420.40	629	HUGHES & ASSOCIATES	7	7958	INVESTIGATIVE SVCS	1,420.40	
18540	04/14/06	416.12	647	GFI GENFARE		8010	REV VEH PARTS	416.12	
18541	04/14/06	7,480.61	664	BAY COUNTIES PITCOCK PETROLEUM		8012	ENGINE OIL/GC	7,480.61	
18542	04/14/06	74.39	667	CITY OF SCOTTS VALLEY		7956	SEW.CHRG/KINGS VILL	74.39	
18543	04/14/06	70.00	682	WEISS, AMY L.	7	7959	MARCH INTERPRETER	70.00	
18544	04/14/06	190.00	699	SALINAS CASH REGISTER CO INC		7960	TIMECLOCK ADJUSTMENT	190.00	
18545	04/14/06	36,224.61	800	DELTA DENTAL PLAN		8013	APR DENTAL	36,224.61	
18546	04/14/06	35.85	819	MONEY SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY, INC.		8014	REV VEH PARTS 31	35.85	
18547	04/14/06	1,128.43	845A	BLUE SHIELD OF CALIFORNIA		8015	COBRA PREMIUM	1,128.43	
18548	04/14/06	10,185.48	851	I.M.P.A.C. GOVERNMENT SERVICES		7961	405501920130622	10,185.48	
18549	04/14/06	25.28	854	AMERICAN SEATING COMPANY		8016	REV VEH PARTS	25.28	
18550	04/14/06	1,884.00	878	KELLY SERVICES, INC.		7962	TEMP/ADM W/E 3/19	1,884.00	
18551	04/14/06	4,650.98	887	NEOPOST, INC		7963	POSTAGE METER PURCH	4,280.98	
						7964	MAINTENANCE AGMNT	370.00	
18552	04/14/06	4,317.41	909	CLASSIC GRAPHICS		8017	OUT RPR-REV VEH	4,317.41	
18553	04/14/06	14,848.10	941	ASSURANT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS		8018	APR LTD INSURANCE	14,848.10	
18554	04/14/06	897.00	943	CLEAN BUILDING MAINTENANCE		7957	MARCH JANITORIAL SVC	897.00	
18555	04/14/06	10.83	946	ACME AND SONS		7965	FENCE RENTAL/DUBOIS	10.83	
18556	04/14/06	416.76	951	DONOVAN SIGNS		7966	CONST. SITE SIGN	416.76	
18557	04/14/06	2,500.00	993	WORK PERFORMANCE CENTER		8019	EMPLOYMENT PHYSICALS	2,200.00	
						8020	PROF SVCS	300.00	
18558	04/14/06	16.18	E192	SOUZA, JUDY		7967	LUNCH W/ OPS MNGR	16.18	
18559	04/14/06	44.00	E200	MATTOS, RAYMOND		7968	DMV/VTT FEES	44.00	
18560	04/14/06	44.17	E239	SLATER, ROBYN		8021	MEETING EXPENSE	44.17	
18561	04/14/06	64.00	E568	JIMENEZ, SYLVIA		7969	DMV/VTT FEES	64.00	
18562M04/24/06		143,407.62	948	ARNTZ BUILDERS, INC.		8136	MARCH SERVICES	143,407.62	MANUAL
18563M04/24/06		46,767.90	948A	MARCH SERVICES		8137	FEB/MAR SERVICES	46,767.90	MANUAL
18564	04/28/06	469.74	001	WESTAMERICA BANK TRUST DEPT		8025	APRIL REPEATERS/OPS	383.22	
				FEB/MAR SERVICES		8026	APRIL REPEATERS/OPS	86.52	
				SBC		8027	PAPER SHREDDING	144.90	
18565	04/28/06	144.90	001001	WEYERHAEUSER PAPER CO.		8028	RELOCATION ASSIS.	875.00	
18566	04/28/06	875.00	001027	OVERLAND PACIFIC & CUTLER, INC		8029	MB FEB/MAR PROF SVCS	74,885.00	
18567	04/28/06	74,885.00	001035	HARRIS & ASSOCIATES		8030	GALVANIZED PER.TUBES	1,892.89	
18568	04/28/06	1,892.89	001037	PACIFIC PRODUCTS & SERVICES	7	8031	VEH.WASH SVC/PT	730.83	
18569	04/28/06	730.83	001048	CRUZ CAR WASH		8032	CLEANING SUPPLIES/FA	84.96	
18570	04/28/06	84.96	001052	MID VALLEY SUPPLY		8096	REV VEH PRTS 2352	2,352.13	
18571	04/28/06	4,913.27	001063	NEW FLYER INDUSTRIES LIMITED		8097	REV VEH PARTS 926	925.58	
						8098	REV VEH PRTS 1636	1,635.56	
18572	04/28/06	11,128.50	001075	SOQUEL III ASSOCIATES	7	9000533	RESEARCH PARK RENT	11,128.50	

5-2.3

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
 CHECK JOURNAL DETAIL BY CHECK NUMBER
 ALL CHECKS FOR COAST COMMERCIAL BANK

DATE: 04/01/06 THRU 04/30/06

CHECK NUMBER	CHECK DATE	CHECK AMOUNT	VENDOR NUMBER	VENDOR NAME	VENDOR TRANS. TYPE	TRANS. NUMBER	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	COMMENT
18573	04/28/06	7,590.00	001076	BROUGHTON LAND, LLC		9000534	110 VERNON ST RENT	7,590.00	
18574	04/28/06	637.00	001093	KROLL LABORATORY SPECIALISTS		8099	FEB/MAR DRUG TESTING	637.00	
18575	04/28/06	1,407.05	001119	MACERICH PARTNERSHIP LP	7	9000535	CAPITOLA MALL RENT	1,407.05	
18576	04/28/06	107.35	001230	CAPITOL CLUTCH & BRAKE, INC.		8100	REV VEH PARTS/SM TLS	107.35	
18577	04/28/06	415.54	001263	ABBOTT STREET RADIATOR, INC.		8101	OUT RPR-REV VEH	415.54	
18578	04/28/06	88,842.03	001316	DEVCO OIL		8102	4/1-4/17 FUEL/FLT	88,842.03	
18579	04/28/06	1,038.00	001492	EVERGREEN OIL INC.		8033	HAZ WASTE DISPOSAL	1,038.00	
18580	04/28/06	1,016.66	001506	WESTERN STATES OIL CO., INC.		8130	MAR OIL/FLT	1,016.66	
18581	04/28/06	512.02	001800	THERMO KING OF SALINAS, INC		8103	REV VEH PARTS/SUPPLY	512.02	
18582	04/28/06	150.00	001856	BAY COMMUNICATIONS	7	8034	OUT REPAIR PHONES	150.00	
18583	04/28/06	163.92	002063	COSTCO		8035	PHOTO PROCESS/OPS	50.99	
						8036	PHOTO PROCESS/ LEGAL	15.02	
						8037	PHOTO PROCESS/ OPS	20.84	
						8038	BOARD SUPPLIES	21.18	
						8039	BOD MEETING 4/14	55.89	
18584	04/28/06	26,500.00	002116	HINSHAW, EDWARD & BARBARA	7	9000536	370 ENCINAL RENT	26,500.00	
18585	04/28/06	14,214.64	002117	IULIANO	7	9000537	111 DUBOIS RENT	11,214.64	
						9000538	115 DUBOIS RENT	3,000.00	
18586	04/28/06	175.00	002146	DASH, JOHN A. & ASSOCIATES	7	8104	2006 BUS OPS ANALYS	175.00	
18587	04/28/06	28,257.00	002295	FIRST ALARM		8040	MARCH SECURITY	28,257.00	
18588	04/28/06	5,000.00	002346	CHANEY, CAROLYN & ASSOC., INC.		8041	LEGISLATIVE SVC MAY	5,000.00	
18589	04/28/06	89.70	002447	SETON IDENTIFICATION PRODUCTS		8042	NAME & TITLE PLATES	66.73	
						8105	NAMEPLATE/FLT 9	22.97	
18590	04/28/06	352.00	002567	DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE		8106	MAR FINGERPRINTS	352.00	
18591	04/28/06	187.16	002689	B & B SMALL ENGINE		8043	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE	187.16	
18592	04/28/06	889.75	002814	CREATIVE BUS SALES, INC.		8044	OUT RPR REV VEH	889.75	
18593	04/28/06	11,029.05	002829	VALLEY POWER SYSTEMS, INC.		8107	OUT RPR-REV VEH	5,773.51	
						8108	REV VEH PARTS	5,237.70	
						8109	REV VEH PARTS	17.84	
18594	04/28/06	627.00	002847	STATE OF CA-EDD		8045	PARADISE 04/01-04/30	627.00	
18595	04/28/06	25,539.43	002850	CITY OF SANTA CRUZ		8046	RELOCATION ASS. MB	25,539.43	
18596	04/28/06	11.50	004	NORTH BAY FORD LINC-MERCURY		8110	REV VEH PARTS	11.50	
18597	04/28/06	5,769.17	009	PACIFIC GAS & ELECTRIC		8047	110 VERNON #B	164.77	
						8048	3/17-4/13 RESEARCH	858.34	
						8049	02/14-04/10 FAC	1,642.65	
						8050	3/3-3/31 370 ENCINAL	3,103.41	
18598	04/28/06	1,017.07	017	SUN MICROSYSTEMS, INC.		8051	4/1-6/30 SVC	1,017.07	
18599	04/28/06	2,381.24	018	SALINAS VALLEY FORD SALES		8112	REV VEH PARTS	2,381.24	
18600	04/28/06	418.61	020	ADT SECURITY SERVICES INC.		8052	MAY ALARMS	418.61	
18601	04/28/06	150.15	036	KELLY-MOORE PAINT CO., INC.		8053	REPAIRS/MAINT.SUPPLY	150.15	
18602	04/28/06	1,743.96	041	MISSION UNIFORM		8054	MAR.UNIF/LAUNDRY/FAC	91.60	
						8055	MAR.UNIF/LAUNDRY/FAC	448.71	
						8113	MAR UNIF/LAUN/FLT	1,203.65	
18603	04/28/06	100.21	061A	REGISTER PAJARONIAN		8114	CLASSIFIED AD/FLT	100.21	
18604	04/28/06	18.60	074	KENVILLE LOCKSMITHS	7	8056	MARCH LOCKS/KEYS	18.60	
18605	04/28/06	301.59	079	SANTA CRUZ MUNICIPAL UTILITIES		8094	2/4-4/5 RESEARCH PRK	301.59	
18606	04/28/06	1,995.00	080	STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION		8135	JAN-MAR USE TAX	1,995.00	
18607	04/28/06	459.16	083	THYSSENKRUPP ELEVATOR		8057	APR/JUNE ELEV. SVC	459.16	
18608	04/28/06	2,519.58	110	JESSICA GROCERY STORE, INC.		9000539	CUSTODIAL SERVICES	2,519.58	
18609	04/28/06	98.55	130	CITY OF WATSONVILLE UTILITIES		8058	3/1-4/J SAKATA LN	75.12	

5-2.4

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
 CHECK JOURNAL DETAIL BY CHECK NUMBER
 ALL CHECKS FOR COAST COMMERCIAL BANK

DATE: 04/01/06 THRU 04/30/06

CHECK NUMBER	CHECK DATE	CHECK AMOUNT	VENDOR	VENDOR NAME	VENDOR TRANS. TYPE	TRANS. NUMBER	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	COMMENT
						8059	3/1-4/1 SAKATA LN	13.73	
						8060	3/1-4/1 RODRIGUEZ	9.70	
18610	04/28/06	2,040.69	135	SANTA CRUZ AUTO PARTS, INC.		8115	REV VEH PRT/SUPP/TLS	2,040.69	
18611	04/28/06	89.25	147	ZEE MEDICAL SERVICE CO.		8061	SAFETY SUPPLIES	89.25	
18612	04/28/06	577.76	149	SANTA CRUZ SENTINEL		8116	JAN/MAR ADVERT/FLT	577.76	
18613	04/28/06	1,735.97	161	OCEAN CHEVROLET		8062	REV VEH PARTS/PT	1,535.16	
						8111	REV VEH PARTS	200.81	
18614	04/28/06	1,125.26	166	HOSE SHOP, THE		8063	PARTS & SUPPLIES/FAC	12.63	
						8117	REV VEH PRTS/SUPPLY	235.51	
						8118	PARTS & SUPPLIES	877.12	
18615	04/28/06	2,618.01	220	JONES COMPANY, THE ED		8064	REPAIR OF SUPER. BDG	32.40	
						8065	ONE YEAR PANEL	2,585.61	
18616	04/28/06	967.30	221	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE PROGRAM		8119	REV VEH PARTS 967	967.30	
18617	04/28/06	1,807.78	282	GRAINGER		8066	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE	181.30	
						8120	CLEAN SUPP/OTH MOB	1,626.48	
18618	04/28/06	621.77	294	ANDY'S AUTO SUPPLY		8067	REV.VEH PARTS/PT	20.57	
						8121	REV VEH PRTS/SUPP/FL	601.20	
18619	04/28/06	380.38	372	FEDERAL EXPRESS		8068	MAR/APR SHIPPING	247.10	
						8069	FEB MAILINGS	69.03	
						8070	JAN/FEB MAILINGS	64.25	
18620	04/28/06	5,100.00	418A	COUNTY OF SANTA CRUZ		8071	03-06 RENTAL/VAULT	5,100.00	
18621	04/28/06	60.43	434	VERIZON WIRELESS-PAGERS		8072	WIRELESS PC CARD	60.43	
18622	04/28/06	760.00	478	BEE CLENE	0	8073	CARPET/PACIFIC	375.00	
						8074	CARPET/RIVER ST	385.00	
18623	04/28/06	321.00	481	PIED PIPER EXTERMINATORS, INC.		8075	APRIL PEST CONTROL	321.00	
18624	04/28/06	339,480.34	502	CA PUBLIC EMPLOYEES'		8122	MAY MED INS	339,480.34	
18625	04/28/06	740.59	504	CUMMINS WEST, INC.		8123	REV VEH PARTS	740.59	
18626	04/28/06	143.46	510A	HASLER, INC.		8076	POST. MTR RENTAL/MAY	48.71	
						8077	POSTAGE MTR RENTAL	48.71	
						8078	5/1-5/31 RENTAL	46.04	
18627	04/28/06	365.83	511	LUMINATOR		8124	REV VEH PARTS 355	365.83	
18628	04/28/06	121.99	546	GRANITE ROCK COMPANY		8079	REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE	121.99	
18629	04/28/06	250.00	616	BROWN ARMSTRONG		8080	STATE TAX RETURN SVC	250.00	
18630	04/28/06	588.50	647	GFI GENFARE		8125	REV VEH PARTS	64.29	
						8126	REV VEH PARTS	524.21	
18631	04/28/06	100.00	674	LIEBERT CASSIDY WHITMORE	7	8127	EMPLOYEE TRAINING	100.00	
18632	04/28/06	1,072.00	733	CLAREMONT BEHAVIORAL SERVICES		8128	MAY EAP PREMIUM	1,072.00	
18633	04/28/06	4,217.00	739	CENTURY CHEVROLET		8081	OUT REP REV VEH/PT	4,217.00	
18634	04/28/06	74.32	754	WINZER CORPORATION		8129	PARTS & SUPPLIES	74.32	
18635	04/28/06	141.05	760	SCMTD PETTY CASH - PARACRUZ		8082	PETTY CASH/ PARACRUZ	141.05	
18636	04/28/06	210.74	788	SCMTD PETTY CASH - FINANCE		8083	PETTY CASH/ FINANCE	210.74	
18637	04/28/06	40,067.51	800	DELTA DENTAL PLAN		8131	MAY DENTAL	40,067.51	
18638	04/28/06	40.00	876	ATCHISON, BARISONE, CONDOTTI &		8084	PROF.SVC SAKATA LANE	40.00	
18639	04/28/06	3,426.00	878	KELLY SERVICES, INC.		8085	TEMP/ADM W/E 3/26	1,536.00	
						8086	TEMP/ADM W/E 4/2	960.00	
						8087	TEMP/ADM W/E 4/9	930.00	
18640	04/28/06	42.50	886	ALL PURE WATER		8132	MAR WATER	42.50	
18641	04/28/06	1,560.00	916	DOCTORS ON DUTY		8133	FEB/MAR DRUG TESTING	1,560.00	
18642	04/28/06	10.83	946	ACME AND SONS		8088	FENCE RENTAL/DUBOIS	10.83	
18643	04/28/06	2,874.04	952	SEWING MACHINE CENTER		8134	MACH & EQUIP/FLT	2,874.04	

5-2.5

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
 CHECK JOURNAL DETAIL BY CHECK NUMBER
 ALL CHECKS FOR COAST COMMERCIAL BANK

DATE: 04/01/06 THRU 04/30/06

CHECK NUMBER	CHECK DATE	CHECK AMOUNT	VENDOR	VENDOR NAME	VENDOR TYPE	TRANS. NUMBER	TRANSACTION DESCRIPTION	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	COMMENT
18644	04/28/06	954.44	958	UCSC		8138	FALL FROLIC 9/20/05	954.44	
18645	04/28/06	11,963.25	977	SANTA CRUZ TRANSPORTATION, LLC		8089	MARCH 06 PT SVCS	11,963.25	
18646	04/28/06	100.00	B016	SKILLICORN, DALE	7	8093	APR BOARD MTG	100.00	
18647	04/28/06	48.68	E322	HICKEY, MARK		8090	FIRST AID/CPR BOOKS	48.68	
18648	04/28/06	22.14	E346	BRONDSTATTER, WALLY		8091	LUNCH W/ OPS MANAGER	22.14	
18649	04/28/06	10.00	E391	NORTH, JEFFREY		8092	DMV/VTT FEES	10.00	
TOTAL		1,308,411.69		COAST COMMERCIAL BANK			TOTAL CHECKS	178	1,308,411.69

5-2.6

**Page 1 of the April Ridership Report
will be included in the
May 26, 2006 Board Packet.**

BUS OPERATOR LIFT TEST *PULL-OUT*

VEHICLE CATEGORY	TOTAL BUSES	AVG # DEAD IN GARAGE	AVG # AVAIL. FOR SERVICE	AVG # IN SERVICE	AVG # SPARE BUSES	AVG # LIFTS OPERATING	% LIFTS WORKING ON PULL-OUT BUSES
FLYER/HIGHWAY 17 - 40'	7	0	7	0	7	0	100%
FLYER/LOW FLOOR - 40'	12	2	10	7	3	7	100%
FLYER/LOW FLOOR - 35'	18	3	15	14	1	14	100%
FLYER/HIGH FLOOR - 35'	15	2	13	4	9	4	100%
GILLIG/SAM TRANS - 40'	10	1	9	2	7	2	100%
DIESEL CONVERSION - 35'	15	3	12	12	0	12	100%
DIESEL CONVERSION - 40'	14	3	11	7	4	7	100%
ORION/HIGHWAY 17 - 40'	11	1	10	7	3	7	100%
GOSHEN	3	0	3	1	2	1	100%
TROLLEY	1	0	1	0	1	0	100%
CNG NEW FLYER - 40'	8	1	7	5	2	5	100%

5-3.2

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT

PASSENGER LIFT PROBLEMS

MONTH OF APRIL 2006

BUS #	DATE	DAY	REASON
2210CN	4-Apr	Tuesday	Sometimes ramp does not deploy
2228CN	19-Apr	Wednesday	Kneel broke
2310OR	26-Apr	Wednesday	Lift will not deploy
8077F	25-Apr	Tuesday	Kneel will not stay down
8079F	10-Apr	Monday	Bus randomly goes into kneel and loses 10 psi
8079F	27-Apr	Thursday	Lift won't release and it makes a beep when closing door
8083F	25-Apr	Tuesday	Kneel release on its own
8090F	5-Apr	Wednesday	Lift switches jammed-bus won't go and beeper won't stop to deactivate lift. Bus locked up and dead.
8090F	17-Apr	Monday	When opening door the coach kneels automatic or beeps and won't release the coach
8092F	5-Apr	Wednesday	Kneel worked on & off
9802G	4-Apr	Tuesday	When ramp & kneel both used, have to reset several times to go
9803LF	13-Apr	Thursday	W/C ramp is not beeping when deploying & stalling when deployed
9816LF	4-Apr	Tuesday	Brakes grabbing to the lift?
9832G	6-Apr	Thursday	Lift would not raise with WC on it
9834G	4-Apr	Tuesday	Lift would not stow, loss power
9835G	27-Apr	Thursday	Lift not stowing properly without recycling
9840G	27-Apr	Thursday	W/C lift will not stow, have to use the override button

- F New Flyer
- G Gillig
- C Champion
- LF Low Floor Flyer
- GM GMC
- CG CNG
- CN SR855 & SR854
- OR Orion/Hwy 17

Note: Lift operating problems that cause delays of less than 30 minutes.

**Page 4 of the April Ridership Report
will be included in the
May 26, 2006 Board Packet.**

GOVERNMENT TORT CLAIM

RECOMMENDED ACTION

TO: Board of Directors

FROM: District Counsel

RE: Claim of: Lamothe, Kathy
Date of Incident: 03/13/06

Received: 04/12/06 Claim #: 06-0007
Occurrence Report No.: MISC 06-04

In regard to the above-referenced Claim, this is to recommend that the Board of Directors take the following action:

- 1. Reject the claim entirely.
- 2. Deny the application to file a late claim.
- 3. Grant the application to file a late claim.
- 4. Reject the claim as untimely filed.
- 5. Reject the claim as insufficient.
- 6. Allow the claim in full.
- 7. Allow the claim in part, in the amount of \$ _____ and reject the balance.

By Margaret Gallagher
Margaret Gallagher
DISTRICT COUNSEL

Date: 4-13-06

I, Cindi Thomas, do hereby attest that the above Claim was duly presented to and the recommendations were approved by the Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District's Board of Directors at the meeting of May 26, 2006.

By _____
Cindi Thomas
RECORDING SECRETARY

Date: _____

MG/lg
Attachment(s)

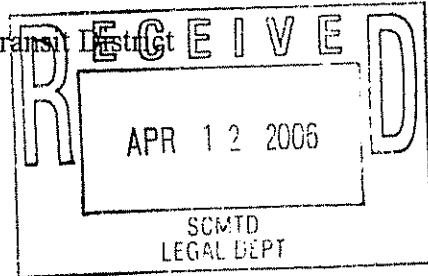
CLAIM AGAINST THE SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT

(Pursuant to Section 910 et Seq., Government Code)

Claim # 06-0007

TO: BOARD OF DIRECTORS, Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District

ATTN: Secretary to the Board of Directors
370 Encinal Street, Suite 100
Santa Cruz, CA 95060



1. Claimant's Name: Kathy Lamothe

Claimant's Address/Post Office Box: [REDACTED]

Claimant's Phone Number: [REDACTED]

2. Address to which notices are to be sent: same

3. Occurrence: Sometime between 7:15-530 on 3/13/06 my car was hit. A nbt was not left. It is an extremely busy street / bus route. Car was clipped on upper left side fender.

Date: 3/13/06 Time: between 7:15-530pm Place: Corner of Walnut & Cedar St Santa Cruz CA

Circumstances of occurrence or transaction giving rise to claim: Car was parked on corner of Walnut & Cedar Sts, downtown Santa Cruz for 7:15-530pm. It is a difficult / wide turn for metro buses & I have recently noticed how close the buses come to the parked cars there. White & the "bus blue" color paint was left on my car. No witnesses that I know of but I believe one of the buses scraped my car. Who ever knowin' it

4. General description of indebtedness, obligation, injury, damage, or loss incurred so far as is known: estimate received to repair damages = \$1350. 1395 actual.

5. Name or names of public employees or employees causing injury, damage, or loss, if known: UNKNOWN. I was told that names of employees/drivers could not be released.

6. Amount claimed now	\$ <u>1350 - 1395</u>
Estimated amount of future loss, if known	\$ <u>-</u>
TOTAL	\$ <u>1350 - 1395</u>

7. Basis of above computations: Estimate of repair (Chris Burdner)

[Signature]
CLAIMANT'S SIGNATURE (or Company Representative or Parent of Minor Claimant)

3/13/06
DATE

Note: Claim must be presented to the Secretary to the Board of Directors, Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District

Attachments NOT Included

GOVERNMENT TORT CLAIM

RECOMMENDED ACTION

TO: Board of Directors

FROM: District Counsel

RE: Claim of: Reddan, S.
Date of Incident: 04/06/06

Received: 04/12/06 Claim #: 06-0009
Occurrence Report No.: MISC 06-05

In regard to the above-referenced Claim, this is to recommend that the Board of Directors take the following action:

- 1. Reject the claim entirely.
- 2. Deny the application to file a late claim.
- 3. Grant the application to file a late claim.
- 4. Reject the claim as untimely filed.
- 5. Reject the claim as insufficient.
- 6. Allow the claim in full.
- 7. Allow the claim in part, in the amount of \$ _____ and reject the balance.

By Margaret Gallagher
Margaret Gallagher
DISTRICT COUNSEL

Date: 4-23-06

I, Cindi Thomas, do hereby attest that the above Claim was duly presented to and the recommendations were approved by the Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District's Board of Directors at the meeting of May 26, 2006.

By _____

Cindi Thomas
RECORDING SECRETARY

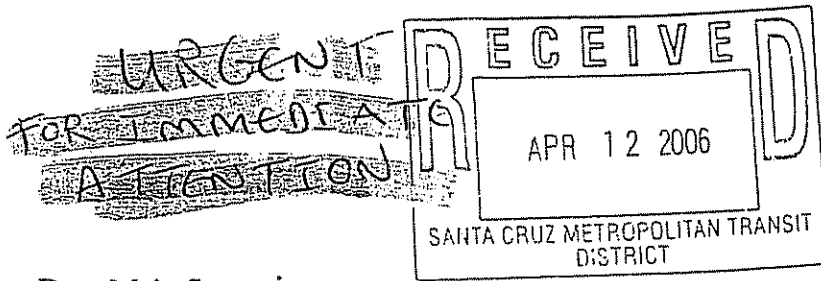
Date: _____

MG/lg
Attachment(s)

5-4.3

06-0009

Copied to:
Les
Mark
Judy
Tan
Peggy ✓



11th April 2006

Dear Main Supervisor,
Santa Cruz Metro,

I am writing about an incident that occurred at Capitola Mall about 7.30 p.m. last Thursday 6th April.

My husband and I had cause to be in Capitola that day to take our car in for service. We had meticulously planned the bus route home. We were waiting for the 7.30 p.m. #69 into Santa Cruz so we could catch the #35 back to our home in Scotts Valley. Among others waiting there also was a wheelchair bound elderly gentleman waiting at the Mall bus stop. He told us that the previous #69 bus could not take him as it was either too full or could not accommodate his wheelchair. He had been there over 1/2 hour waiting. We also waited about 20 minutes. We all thought that the #69 was just late. Then the #71 pulled in and we all asked the driver when the #69 would arrive. The driver, very rudely, informed the elderly gentleman in the wheelchair that the #69 at 7.30 p.m. had been "dropped". Yet it was still on the schedule (enclosed) and what's more it was still listed on the schedule at the bus stop itself. When I tried to tell the bus driver this he grumpily countered back again that the 7.30 p.m. # 69 had been dropped, and others may be dropped too, and another #69 would be along **at 8.55 p.m.!!!**

Obviously we could not wait that long as there would be no bus downtown to take us back to Scott's Valley at that time. Also it was very cold out there.

We counted out our cash and had just over \$25.00. The Mall security helped us to get a taxi. We are not people who can afford a taxi. We never take them. We ended up giving all of our \$25.00 plus to the taxi driver to drive us home.

So we ask of you to REFUND US OUR \$25.00+.

We also ask you to look into this incident. How is it that buses with schedules posted at your bus stops, and in your "revised schedule" do not exist, when many people COUNT ON THEM? For jobs, medical, getting home, etc.

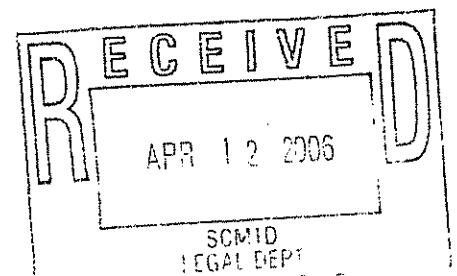
My manger at work wants me to write to the Santa Cruz Sentinel about this. I may well do. First though I would like to hear back from you. I would also like you to look into the bus driver, a stocky man, with a thin moustache, for being so rude and uncooperative to all of us waiting there, especially a disabled senior; and about just "dropping" buses from your set schedules.

Please respond IMMEDIATELY with a \$25.00 refund for us and what you are going to do about this incident.

Thank you,

Mrs. S. Reddan

SR



5-4.4

69 69/69A/69W/69N Cabrillo/Capitola Road/Santa Cruz



Route	Bus Leaves from Watsonville Transit Center (H)	Bus Leaves from Main & Green Valley (G)	Bus Leaves from Airport Blvd. & Freedom Centre (F)	Bus Leaves from Neilson & Watsonville Hospital (E)	Bus Leaves from Cabrillo College (D ^e)	Bus Leaves from Capitola Mall (C)	Bus Leaves from Capitola Road & 7th Ave. (B)	Bus Leaves from Santa Cruz Metro Center (A)
-------	--	---	--	--	--	-----------------------------------	--	---

MON-FRI

69	—	—	—	—	—	6:05	6:10	6:20
69W	6:20am	6:23	—	—	6:40	7:05	7:20	7:35
69	—	—	—	—	—	7:15	7:20	7:35
69A	6:45	—	6:55	7:00	—	7:30	7:35	7:50
69	—	—	—	—	—	7:45	7:50	8:05
69W	7:15	7:18	—	—	7:40	8:00	8:05	8:20
69	—	—	—	—	—	8:15	8:20	8:35
69A	7:45	—	7:55	8:00	—	8:30	8:35	8:50
69W	8:20	8:25	—	—	8:40	9:00	9:05	9:20
69A	8:50	—	9:00	9:05	—	9:30	9:35	9:50
69W	9:20	9:25	—	—	9:40	10:00	10:05	10:20
69A	9:50	—	10:00	10:05	—	10:30	10:35	10:50
69W	10:20	10:25	—	—	10:40	11:00	11:05	11:20
69	—	—	—	—	—	11:15	11:20	11:35
69A	10:50	—	11:00	11:05	—	11:30	11:35	11:50
69	—	—	—	—	—	11:45	11:50	12:05
69W	11:20	11:25	—	—	11:40	12:00	12:07	12:30
69	—	—	—	—	—	12:15	12:22	12:45
69A	11:50	—	12:00	12:05	—	12:30	12:37	1:00
69	—	—	—	—	—	12:45	12:52	1:15

All Metro buses are wheelchair accessible, while some stops on this route may not be.
pm times continued on right

NOTE: Cart/Tram service is available weekdays at Cabrillo College to individuals with disabilities. Call 479-6379. See Headways page 64 for details.

See all Route 69 maps on page 53.

5-4.5

69 69/69A/69W/69N Cabrillo/Capitola Road/Santa Cruz



Route	Bus Leaves from Watsonville Transit Center (H)	Bus Leaves from Main & Green Valley (G)	Bus Leaves from Airport Blvd. & Freedom Centre (F)	Bus Leaves from Neilson & Watsonville Hospital (E)	Bus Leaves from Cabrillo College (D ^e)	Bus Leaves from Capitola Mail (C)	Bus Leaves from Capitola Road & 7th Ave. (B)	Bus Leaves from Santa Cruz Metro Center (A)
-------	--	---	--	--	--	-----------------------------------	--	---

MON-FRI

69W	12:20pm	12:25	—	—	12:40	1:00	1:07	1:30
69	—	—	—	—	—	1:15	1:22	1:45
69A	12:50	—	1:00	1:05	—	1:30	1:37	2:00
69	—	—	—	—	1:40	2:00	2:07	2:30
69W	1:20	1:25	—	—	1:45	2:15	2:22	2:45
69	—	—	—	—	—	2:30	2:37	3:00
69A	1:50	—	2:00	2:05	—	2:45	2:52	3:15
69	—	—	—	—	—	3:00	3:07	3:30
69W	2:20	2:25	—	—	2:40	3:10	3:17	3:40
69	—	—	—	—	—	3:25	3:32	3:55
69A	2:50	—	3:00	3:05	—	3:40	3:47	4:10
69	—	—	—	—	—	4:00	4:07	4:30
69W	3:20	3:25	—	—	3:40	4:10	4:17	4:40
69	—	—	—	—	—	4:25	4:32	4:55
69A	3:50	—	4:00	4:05	—	4:40	4:47	5:10
69	—	—	—	—	—	4:55	5:02	5:25
69W	4:20	4:25	—	—	4:40	5:10	5:17	5:40
69	—	—	—	—	—	5:25	5:32	5:55
69A	4:50	—	5:00	5:05	—	5:40	5:47	6:10
69	—	—	—	—	—	6:00	6:07	6:30
69W	5:20	5:25	—	—	5:40	6:10	6:17	6:40
69	—	—	—	—	—	6:25	6:32	6:55
69A	5:50	—	6:00	6:05	—	6:40	6:47	7:10
69	—	—	—	—	—	7:00	7:07	7:30
69W	6:20	6:25	—	—	6:40	7:10	7:17	7:40
69A	6:50	—	7:00	7:05	—	7:40	7:47	8:10
69N	—	—	—	—	—	8:10	8:17	8:40
69N	—	—	—	—	—	8:40	8:47	9:10
69N	—	—	—	—	—	9:10	9:17	9:40
69N	—	—	—	—	—	9:40	9:47	10:10

All Metro buses are wheelchair accessible, while some stops on this route may not be.

- ① Serves Capitola Village en route to Capitola Mall. Sirviendo a Capitola en ruta a Capitola Mall.
- ② Route 69W serves as a limited express between Watsonville Transit Center and Cabrillo College, stopping only at the time points shown, and these additional stops: Rodriguez & Main, Main & Pennsylvania, Main & Clifford, and Soquel & State Park. All stops are then served between Cabrillo College and Metro Center.
- ③ La Ruta 69W sirve a todas las paradas entre el Centro de Transito de Watsonville y Cabrillo College, parando solamente en los puntos de tiempo mostrados y estas paradas adicionales: Rodriguez & Main, Main & Pennsylvania, Main & Clifford, y Soquel & State Park. Todas las paradas estan en servicio entre Cabrillo College y el Centro de Metro.

ROUTES 69/69A/69W/69N

Cruz Metro Headways - Effective September 08, 2005

GOVERNMENT TORT CLAIM

RECOMMENDED ACTION

TO: Board of Directors

FROM: District Counsel

RE: Claim of: Frederick, Barbara
Date of Incident: 03/29/06

Received: 05/02/06 Claim #: 06-0010
Occurrence Report No.: SC 03-06-21

In regard to the above-referenced Claim, this is to recommend that the Board of Directors take the following action:

- 1. Reject the claim entirely.
- 2. Deny the application to file a late claim.
- 3. Grant the application to file a late claim.
- 4. Reject the claim as untimely filed.
- 5. Reject the claim as insufficient.
- 6. Allow the claim in full.
- 7. Allow the claim in part, in the amount of \$ _____ and reject the balance.

By Margaret Gallagher
Margaret Gallagher
DISTRICT COUNSEL

Date: 5/02/06

I, Cindi Thomas, do hereby attest that the above Claim was duly presented to and the recommendations were approved by the Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District's Board of Directors at the meeting of May 26, 2006.

By _____
Cindi Thomas
RECORDING SECRETARY

Date: _____

MG/lg
Attachment(s)

5-4.6

CLAIM AGAINST THE SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
(Pursuant to Section 910 et Seq., Government Code)

Claim # 06-0010

TO: BOARD OF DIRECTORS, Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District

ATTN: Secretary to the Board of Directors
370 Encinal Street, Suite 100
Santa Cruz, CA 95060

1. Claimant's Name: Barbara J Frederick

Claimant's Address/Post Office Box: [REDACTED]

Claimant's Phone Number: [REDACTED]

2. Address to which notices are to be sent: [REDACTED]

3. Occurrence: fell off seat onto step; sharp corner of step well struck left flank hard.

Date: 3/29/06 Time: ≈ 4:30 Place: between Ben Lomond & Brookdale

Circumstances of occurrence or transaction giving rise to claim: I was sitting in seat directly behind side door. Bus went around sharp curve while I was holding on to yellow post with left hand. I swivled off seat by momentum of turn, could not grab any thing with right hand, and fell onto the step. There's a sharp corner at edge of stairwell that damaged the bursa of left flank.

4. General description of indebtedness, obligation, injury, damage, or loss incurred so far as is known: One trip to my doctor for evaluation.

5. Name or names of public employees or employees causing injury, damage, or loss, if known: Driver; a little fast around corner

Bus design: no hand-hold on right side; sharp corner on stairwell

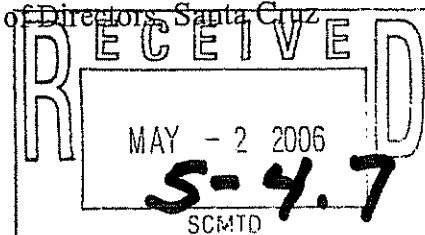
6. Amount claimed now	\$ <u>92.00</u>
Estimated amount of future loss, if known	\$ <u>00</u>
TOTAL	\$ <u>92.00</u>

7. Basis of above computations: Enclosed bill from Western Medical Assoc.

Barbara J Frederick
CLAIMANT'S SIGNATURE (or Company
Representative or Parent of Minor Claimant)

April 28, 2006
DATE

Note: Claim must be presented to the Secretary to the Board of Directors, Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District



WESTERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATES
 528 CAPITOLA AVE
 CAPITOLA, CA 95010

RETURN SERVICE REQUESTED

STATEMENT DATE 04/22/2006	PAY THIS AMOUNT \$ 92.00	ACCT. # [REDACTED]
------------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------

FOR ACCOUNT QUESTIONS CALL:
 831-475-1111

SHOW AMOUNT \$
 PAID HERE

ADDRESSEE:

REMIT TO:

WESTERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATES
 DEPT 33287 P.O. BOX 39000
 SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94139-3287

Please check box if above address is incorrect or insurance information has changed, and indicate change(s) on reverse side.

STATEMENT

PLEASE DETACH AND RETURN TOP PORTION WITH YOUR PAYMENT

MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE TO:
 WESTERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATES
 DEPT 33287 P.O. BOX 39000
 SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94139-3287

FOR ACCOUNT QUESTIONS CALL:
 831-475-1111

DUE DATE: 05/10/2006

PATIENT: [REDACTED]

DATE DESCRIPTION

CHGS/CREDITS OUTSTANDING

04/18/2006 OFFICE/OUTPATIENT III
 PROVIDER: ADAM YARME, MD
 PATIENT BALANCE DUE -

\$ 92.00

\$ 92.00

THIS BALANCE IS YOUR RESPONSIBILITY. PLEASE SEND PAYMENT PROMPTLY. THANK YOU.

CURRENT 92.00	OVER 30 DAYS 0.00	OVER 60 DAYS 0.00	OVER 90 DAYS 0.00	OVER 120 DAYS 0.00	TOTAL ACCOUNT BALANCE 92.00	INSURANCE PENDING 0.00	CURRENT BALANCE DUE 92.00
------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	-----------------------	--------------------------------	---------------------------	------------------------------

CLOSING DATE: 04/22/2006

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 90428A77

16383

5-4.8



Agenda
METRO Advisory Committee

6:00 pm
May 17, 2006
920 Pacific Avenue
Santa Cruz, California

1. Roll Call
2. Agenda Additions/Deletions
3. Oral/Written Communication
4. Consideration of Minutes of February 15, 2006 and March 15, 2006 Meetings (No Meeting in April – Lack of Quorum)
5. Discussion of Fixed Route use in Watsonville
6. Discussion of Westside Proposal
7. Discussion of Low Pressure Toilets
8. Discussion of RTC Allocating Sufficient Resources to Public Transit (Invitation to George Dondero)
9. Communications to METRO General Manager
10. Communications to METRO Board of Directors
11. Items for Next Meeting Agenda
12. Adjournment

Next Meeting: Wednesday June 21, 2006 @ 6:00 pm
Santa Cruz Metro Conference Room

5-5.1

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT

DATE: May 26, 2006
TO: Board of Directors
FROM: Steve Paulson, Paratransit Administrator
SUBJECT: METRO PARACRUZ OPERATIONS STATUS REPORT

I. RECOMMENDED ACTION

This report is for information only- no action requested

II. SUMMARY OF ISSUES

- METRO ParaCruz is the federally mandated ADA complementary paratransit program of the Transit District, providing shared ride, door-to-door demand-response transportation to customers certified as having disabilities that prevent them from independently using the fixed route bus.
- METRO assumed direct operation of paratransit services November 1, 2004.
- Operating Statistics reported are for the month of February 2006.
- New regulations regarding lunch and rest breaks became effective August 1, 2005.
- Customer feedback information is for the month of February 2006.

III. DISCUSSION

METRO ParaCruz is the federally mandated ADA complementary paratransit program of the Transit District, providing shared ride, door-to-door demand-response transportation to customers certified as having disabilities that prevent them from independently using the fixed route bus.

METRO began direct operation of ADA paratransit service (METRO ParaCruz) beginning November 1, 2004. This service had been delivered under contract since 1992.

New regulations requiring meal periods became effective August 1, 2005. This presented new scheduling challenges resulting in decreased driver productivity and increased use of supplemental service providers.

During the month of February, three (3) service complaints, one (1) office staff complaint and four (4) compliments were received regarding service issues. One (1) of the complaints was

5-8.1

found to be “not valid” when investigated. One of the valid complaints was related to a late trip, the other was as a result of an overcrowded vehicle.

Operating Statistics for FY 05-06 through February 2006

	July 05	Aug 05	Sept 05	Oct 05	Nov 05	Dec 05	Jan 06	Feb 06
Scheduled	7570	7935	8413	9526	8516	7262	7361	7419
Performed	6513	6799	7220	8384	7199	6202	6405	6360
Total miles	50,755	56,599	55,890	64,163	55,208	49,325	50,259	45,879
Av trip miles	5.86	6.03	5.69	5.75	5.79	5.71	5.57	5.12
Within ready window	91.97%	91.99%	90.93%	87.88%	89.67%	92.26%	94.06%	91.24%
Excessively late/missed trips	9	12	23	33	19	9	4	22
Monthly call volume	6163	6719	6465	7481	6325	5784	5690	5692
Call average seconds to answer	36	29	29	30	26	29	23	23
Hold times less than 2 minutes	88%	90%	90%	90%	92%	91%	95%	95%
Distinct riders	795	806	842	878	827	779	748	770
Most frequent rider	52 rides	49 rides	57 rides	53 rides	45 rides	43 rides	48 rides	47 rides
Shared rides	58.5%	58.9%	63.6%	66.3%	66.1%	60.4%	58.9%	63.5%
Passengers per rev hour	1.68	1.38	1.58	1.64	1.66	1.45	1.48	1.53
Rides by supplemental providers	5.47%	7.94%	8.23%	13.10%	15.19%	6.05%	1.92%	3.21%
SCT cost per ride	\$22.23	\$22.79	\$22.95	\$25.17	\$22.73	\$24.40	\$22.46	\$22.78
ParaCruz driver cost per ride (est)	\$23.58	\$24.87	\$23.31	\$25.26	\$24.77	\$24.88	\$24.27	\$24.87
Rides < 10 miles	81.29%	82.85%	79.87%	78.01%	77.89%	79.83%	79.30%	79.63%
Rides > 10	18.71%	17.15%	20.14%	21.99%	22.11%	20.17%	20.70%	20.36%

5-8.2

IV. FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

NONE

V. ATTACHMENTS

NONE

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT

DATE: May 26, 2006
TO: Board of Directors
FROM: Mark J. Dorfman, Assistant General Manager
SUBJECT: UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA – SANTA CRUZ SERVICE UPDATE

I. RECOMMENDED ACTION

This report is for information purposes only. No action is required

II. SUMMARY OF ISSUES

- Student trips for February 2006 increased by 9.7% versus February 2005.
- Faculty / staff trips for February 2006 increased by 0.3% versus February 2005.
- Revenue received from UCSC for February 2006 was \$235,502 versus \$206,940 for February 2005, an increase of 13.8%.

February	Total Student Ridership	Total Faculty/Staff Ridership	Average Ridership <i>Per School Term Day</i> - Student	Average Ridership <i>Per Weekday</i> - Faculty / Staff
2006	236,460	17,328	11,038.9	835.8
2005	215,502	17,276	9,966.5	817.8
Monthly Increase-(Decrease)	9.7%	0.3%	10.8%	2.2%

III. DISCUSSION

UCSC began Winter instruction on January 4, 2006. A summary of the results for February 2006 is:

- Student billable trips for February 2006 were 236,460 vs. 215,502 for February 2005, an increase of 9.7%.
- Average student billable trips *per school-term day* for February 2006 were 11,038.9 vs. 9,966.5 for February 2005, an increase of 10.8%.
- Faculty / Staff billable trips for February 2006 were 17,328 vs. 17,276 for February 2005, an increase of 0.3%.
- Average Faculty / Staff billable trips *per weekday* for February 2006 were 835.8 vs. 817.8 for February 2005, an increase of 2.2%.

5-9.1

IV. FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

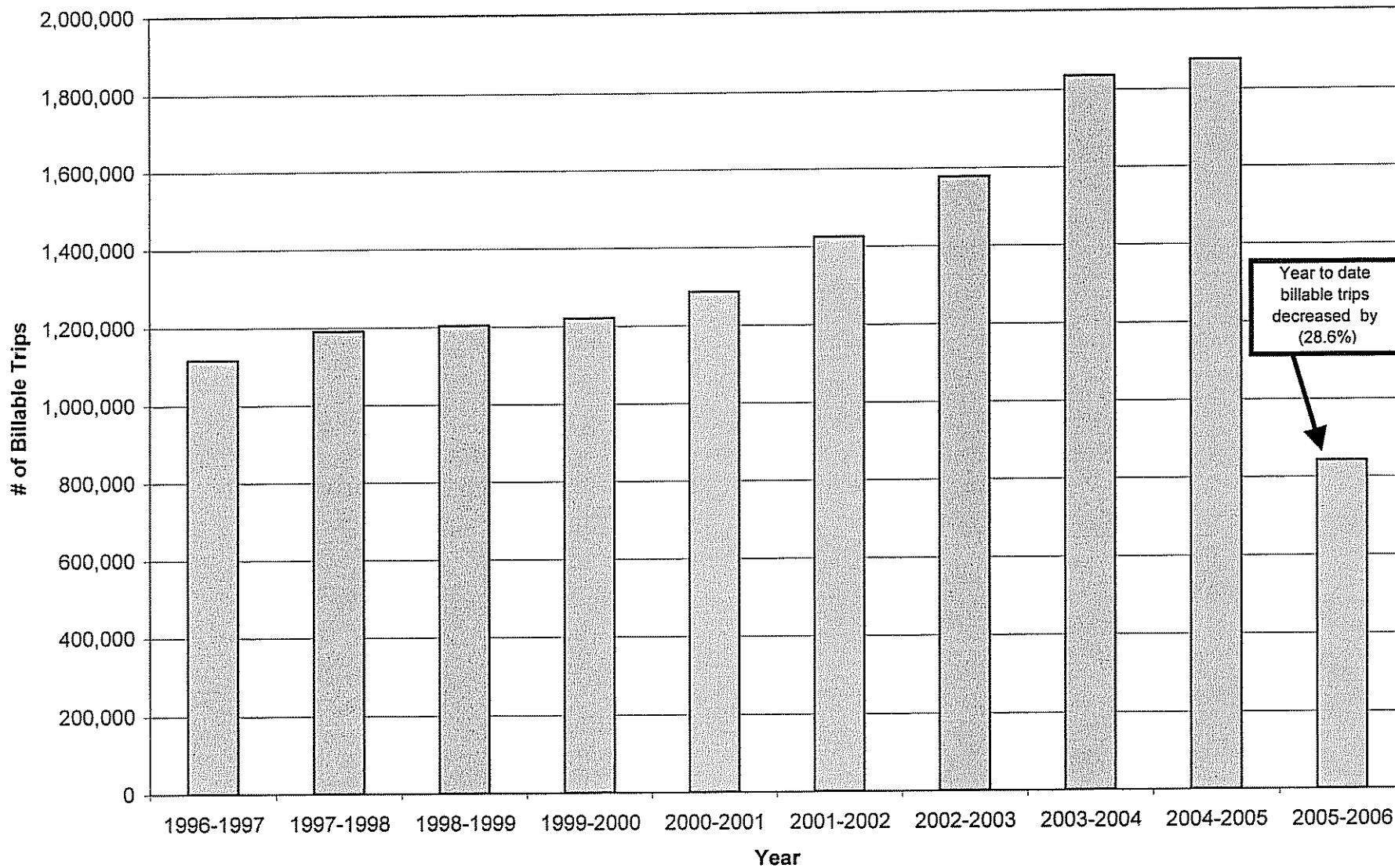
NONE

V. ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A: UC Student Billable Trips

Attachment B: UCSC Faculty / Staff Billable Trips

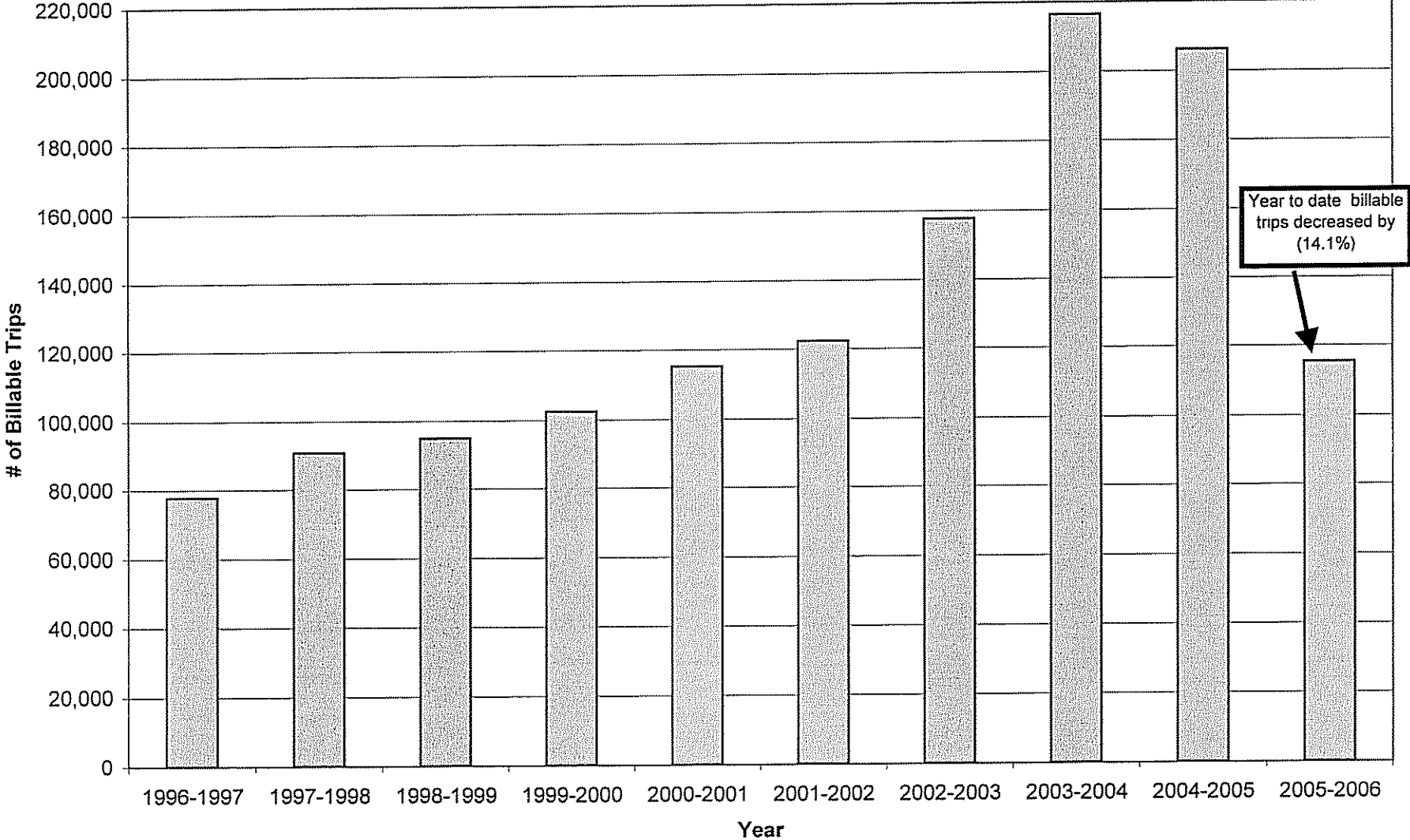
UCSC Student Billable Trips



5-9.01

Attachment A

UCSC Faculty / Staff Billable Trips



5-9-01

Attachment B

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT

DATE: May 26, 2006
TO: Board of Directors
FROM: Mark J. Dorfman, Assistant General Manager
SUBJECT: ACCEPT AND FILE VOTING RESULTS FROM APPOINTEES TO THE SANTA CRUZ COUNTY REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION FOR PREVIOUS MEETINGS

I. RECOMMENDED ACTION

That the Board of Directors accept and file the voting results from appointees to the Santa Cruz County Regional Transportation Commission.

II. SUMMARY OF ISSUES

- Per the action taken by the Board of Directors, staff is providing the minutes from the most recent meetings of the Santa Cruz County Regional Transportation Commission.
- Each month staff will provide the minutes from the previous month's SCCRTC meetings.

III. DISCUSSION

The Board requested that staff include in the Board Packet information relating to the voting results from the appointees to the Santa Cruz County Regional Transportation Commission. Staff is enclosing the minutes from these meetings as a mechanism of complying with this request.

IV. FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

There is no cost impact from this action.

V. ATTACHMENTS

- Attachment A:** Minutes of the April 6, 2006 Regular SCCRTC Meeting
Attachment B: Minutes of the April 20, 2006 Transportation Policy Workshop

5-10.1

3. Additions or Deletions to Consent and Regular Agendas

Acting Executive Director Pat Dellin noted that a Bike to Work brochure was distributed relating to Item 11, and that Commissioners had received a Director Report, additional comments from the public, and a letter relating to Item 35.

Chair Pirie moved Item 33 to 35.1

Commissioner Wormhoudt asked for an addition to be made to the staff report for Item 28 that the completed Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) would be returned to the Commission before finalizing. The Commission agreed by consensus.

Commissioner Spence asked if a seat on the Transportation Funding Task Force (TFTF) could be offered to the Watsonville Board of Realtors, since the County Board of Realtors does not include Watsonville.

Chair Pirie said the item will be added to the Transportation Policy Workshop agenda and asked that a suggested candidate be forwarded to staff.

Senior Planner Karena Pushnik requested that corrections to the TFTF Workbook or Guide be given to her as soon as possible.

CONSENT AGENDA (Wormhoudt/Beautz) as amended

4. Approved Minutes of the March 2, 2006 Regular SCCRTC Meeting
5. Approved Minutes of the March 16, 2006 Transportation Policy Workshop Meeting

POLICY

No consent items

PROJECTS and PLANNING

6. Accepted Update on the Transportation Funding Task Force Project
7. Accepted Status Report on Highway 1 Projects
8. Accepted Information Item on Commute Solutions' Outreach Efforts and Program Activities

5-10.92

9. Accepted Information Item on California Strategic Highway Safety Plan

COMMISSION BUDGET AND EXPENDITURES

10. Approved Staff Recommendations Regarding FY 05-06 Amended Claims from the Santa Cruz Metro Transit District (SCMTD) for Transportation Development Act (TDA) Funds and State Transit Assistance (STA) Funds (Resolutions 31-06, 32-06)
11. Approved Bicycle Committee and Staff Recommendations Regarding FY06-07 Transportation Development Act (TDA) Funding Requests from Bike to Work and the Community Traffic Safety Coalition (Resolutions 33-06, 34-06)
12. Approved Staff Recommendation Regarding Expenditure for Rideshare Database Access through the Metropolitan Transportation Commission (Resolution 35-06)
13. Approved Staff Recommendations Regarding Renewal of Open Purchase Orders (Resolution 36-06)
14. Accepted Semi-Annual Financial Reports on the Santa Cruz County Regional Transportation Commission Budget (enclosed separately for Commissioners)
15. Approved Staff Recommendation to Submit AB2766 Grant Applications to the Monterey Bay Unified Air Pollution Control District for Park and Ride Lot Enhancement Program (Resolution 37-06)
16. Accepted Status Report on Transportation Development Act (TDA) Revenues

ADMINISTRATION

17. Approved Bicycle Committee and Staff Recommendations Regarding Appointments to the Bicycle Committee
18. Accepted Updated Roster for the Budget & Administration/ Personnel Committee

COMMITTEE MINUTES

19. Accepted Draft Minutes of the February 13, 2006 Bicycle Committee Meeting

5-10.03

20. Accepted Draft Minutes of the March 9, 2006 Budget and Administration/Personnel Committee Meeting

INFORMATION/OTHER

21. Accepted Monthly Meeting Schedule
22. Accepted SCCRTC Staff Comment Letters on Draft Environmental Documents and Plans Prepared by Other Agencies
 - a. Letter Regarding the Arana Gulch Master Plan Draft Environmental Impact Report
23. Accepted Correspondence Log
24. Accepted Letters from SCCRTC Committees and Staff to Other Agencies
 - a. Letter from the Bicycle Committee Regarding the Arana Gulch Master Plan Draft Environmental Impact Report
25. Accepted Miscellaneous Written Comments from the Public on SCCRTC Projects and Transportation Issues
26. Accepted Handouts from Staff and Commissioners at Previous Regional Transportation Commission Meetings
27. Accepted Information Items
 - a. Monterey-Salinas Transit Announcement of a Monterey Bay Rapid Transit Regional Workshop

SERVING AS THE SERVICE AUTHORITY FOR FREEWAY EMERGENCIES (SAFE)

28. Approved Staff Recommendations Regarding the Freeway Service Patrol Cooperative Agreement and Memorandum of Understanding with Partnering Agencies (Resolutions 38-06, 39-06)

REGULAR AGENDA

29. Commissioner Reports - Oral Reports

Commissioners took turns thanking Interim Executive Director Pat Dellin for her 18 years of service to the Regional Transportation Commission, with special appreciation for the term she served as Executive Director. Commissioners noted her outstanding ability and her caring nature.

5-10.04

Commissioner Pirie presented Ms. Dellin with a Proclamation of Appreciation on behalf of the Commission.

Ms. Dellin said she considered the opportunity to serve as Acting Executive Director to be a tremendous learning experience and expressed her appreciation to the Commission for giving her the time to decide if she wanted to continue in that capacity. She acknowledged former Executive Director Linda Wilshusen as her mentor and added that it would be hard to step away from some of the projects with which she was involved. Ms. Dellin credited her staff for its professionalism and assured incoming Executive Director George Dondero that he would have its full support.

On behalf of the entire staff, Senior Planner Tegan Speiser and Deputy Director Luis Mendez in appreciation of her unique and effective style ensuring a good working environment, encouraging staff development and providing good results in spite of significant challenges presented Ms. Dellin with a customized street sign imprinted with "Pat Dellin's Way" on one side and "Exit Here" on the reverse.

Commissioner Wormhoudt moved and Commissioner Beautz seconded to approve a resolution recognizing Ms. Dellin's dedicated public service. The motion (Resolution 40-06) passed unanimously.

Incoming Executive Director George Dondero said he has some big shoes to fill and that it was great to be here. Commissioners welcomed him to the SCCRTC.

30. Director's Report - Oral Report

Acting Executive Director Pat Dellin introduced Lisa Powell, recently hired as a Transportation Planner II. With a Bachelor of Sciences degree in Civil Engineering from the University of Colorado at Boulder, Lisa is a certified professional engineer and has several years of experience working for an engineering firm as a transportation engineer.

Ms. Dellin asked Commissioners to spread the word about the Transportation Funding Task Force public workshops. She referred to a flier showing the dates, times and locations of the five workshops.

5-10.95

31. Caltrans Report

Interim District 5 Director Cheryl Willis introduced herself, stating that she had started her career with Caltrans in District 5 and was looking forward to working with the Commission until a permanent replacement for Gregg Albright has been selected. She said that there was an open recruitment under way to fill the position.

Ms. Willis noted that due to the recent rains, Highway 152 was closed and will be repaired as soon as weather permits. Traffic is being re-routed to Highway 129.

32. Highway 1/17 Merge Lanes Project Components and Public Awareness Campaign - Oral Presentation by Luis Duazo and Colin Jones, Caltrans District 5

Luis Duazo and Colin Jones, Caltrans District 5, gave a PowerPoint presentation outlining the major features of the Highway 1/17 Merge Lanes Project. They showed maps of the planned lanes and an estimated timeline. Soundwalls will be constructed first, except in areas that will need retaining walls built. Metal median barriers will be replaced with concrete and landscaping will include a wide variety of native species including coastal redwood, coast live oak and big leaf maple. Traffic impacts were discussed and an update on public awareness outreach efforts. It was noted that the Morrissey Boulevard and Pasatiempo exits will be the alternatives routes during the closure of the Emeline off-ramp and that there will be a four-way stop sign installed at the Morrissey Boulevard exit prior to the beginning of the next school year.

Information is available by calling the 24-Hour Project Hotline at 888 836 0866, the local Caltrans number 831 423 0396 from 8 am - 5 pm, Monday through Friday, and at the project website at www.hwy-17,caltrans.ca.gov.

Commissioner Reilly suggested that the webcams be placed so that bicyclists and pedestrians, in addition to motorists, will be able to access information. Ms. Reilly also asked for a more detailed explanation of how Caltrans planned to provide information when unforeseeable situations arise and to ensure that the public knows where and how to communicate questions or problems. She suggested that city and county employees, schools, the Metro and other facilities be given the necessary information to provide to

5-10.96

the public and asked for a list of the groups and facilities that Caltrans has identified for outreach. Ms. Reilly asked that in addition to the signs on the freeway about the project and contact information, there be signs on the local streets in the project area.

Commissioner Rivas said that Commissioners can assist by giving information to members of the community with whom they have contact.

Commissioner Spence, after receiving confirmation that the Merge Lanes Project will not extend to La Fonda, suggested that a Park and Ride lot be built at the Morrissey Boulevard interchange as part of the Auxiliary Lanes Project.

Commissioner Norton asked for a presentation to be given to the local jurisdictions.

Acting Executive Director Pat Dellin underscored that Caltrans staff will be available to community organizations and that there will be public awareness broadcasts on Community TV.

33. 2006 State Transportation Improvement Program - Priorities in Light of Constrained Funding - Moved to Item 35.1
 - a. Staff Report
 - b. Summary of 2006 Regional Transportation Improvement Program (RTIP) Projects
 - c. Memo to California Transportation Commission Staff

CLOSED SESSION

34. Conference with Real Property Negotiator for Acquisition of the Santa Cruz Branch Rail Line Property: Santa Cruz Branch Rail Line from Watsonville Junction to Davenport
 - Agency Negotiator: Kirk Trost, Miller, Owen & Trost
 - Negotiation Parties: SCCRTC, Union Pacific
 - Under Negotiation: Price and Terms

OPEN SESSION

5-10.97

35. Santa Cruz Branch Rail Line Acquisition - Status of Project Reports and Revised Timeline

Deputy Director Luis Mendez summarized the staff report which included status reports on project reports and documents and a revised timeline. He said that a letter Commissioners Norton and Pirie asked for further information regarding the condition of the right-of-way. He added that there was a resolution to approve additional funding to complete the Phase II Environmental Site Assessment.

Commissioner Keogh said that a bullet point for the Business Operating Plan should be included on page 35-3 of the staff report. He also suggested disbanding the Rail Acquisition Task Force, saying that as the time to make a decision whether to purchase the right-of-way got closer, it was important for the full Commission to be involved in making decisions.

Cliff Walters, Sierra Railroad, made suggestions regarding how the Commission should see the function of a short-line operator. He said that in most cases the short-line operator was responsible for negotiating contracts between the shippers and the Class I railroad and that the Commission should focus on hiring a short-line operator who acted as an agent on behalf of the Commission in addition to managing and running the railroad.

Bill Comfort said that most of the public support for acquiring the Santa Cruz Branch Rail Line Right-of-Way came from the idea of a trail being built and suggested that a modest feasibility study should be done before finalizing the purchase.

Commissioner Pirie suggested that Commissioner Keogh write a letter with his suggestion that the Rail Acquisition Task Force be abandoned to be added to the Transportation Policy Workshop agenda, since it could not be addressed at today's meeting because it was not included in the agenda.

Commissioners discussed the Rail Acquisition Task Force meetings, saying that as it gets closer to the time to make a decision regarding the purchase, a small group is less desirable. Commissioner Beautz said the idea of all Commissioners attending every RATF meeting might not be possible and suggested sending all materials to all

5-1008

Commissioners as an alternative to asking the entire Commission to attend the meetings. She asked for a report on that alternative.

Departing Executive Director Dellin said that a major presentation to the Commission on all the trail options, including the Coastal Trail, the Rail Trail and the Monterey Bay Scenic Sanctuary Trail was planned for the May Regional Transportation Commission meeting. Information regarding a Request for Proposals for a short-line operator would probably be included also.

Commissioner Wormhoudt moved and Commissioner Beautz seconded to approve the Rail Acquisition Task Force (RATF) and staff recommendations that the Regional Transportation Commission:

1. Accept the attached status report on the project's reports and documents;
2. Consider the attached letter from Commissioners Pirie and Norton proposing collection of further information about the condition of the rail Right of Way;
3. Determine if there is any other information that the RTC would like to help inform your decision on whether to purchase the Santa Cruz Branch Rail Line;
4. Direct staff to work with the Rail Acquisition Task Force to develop a cost and funding plan for the additional information requested in items 2 and 3 above and return to the RTC with recommendations;
5. Approve the attached revised timeline for the Santa Cruz Branch Rail Line Acquisition Project; and
6. Approve the attached resolution to complete the Phase II Environmental Site Assessment.

The motion (Resolution 41-06) passed unanimously.

35.1 2006 State Transportation Improvement Program - Priorities in Light of Constrained Funding - Formerly Item 33

Acting Executive Director Pat Dellin provided a staff report stating that because the state has raided transportation funding in recent years due to state budget crises, it is difficult to know how much a region will actually receive when planning projects for its Regional Transportation Improvement Program.

Ms. Dellin said that the California Transportation Commission (CTC) is putting all Regional Transportation

5-10.09

Improvement Program (RTIP) plans together deciding what projects should be funded statewide. This process takes a lot of control away from individual regions. She said that the CTC staff is supposed to come out with staff recommendations tomorrow and that the CTC will make its decision by the end of the month to approve what will really be funded. She said that she and Chair Pirie went to the last California Transportation Commission meeting and pleaded the case for Santa Cruz County and that CTC staff said it would receive input regarding what the Commission thinks should be included depending on how ready the projects are, how desperate the need is for the projects to be completed, what matching funding is available and whether federal funding would be lost if the projects are not programmed within a certain timeframe. She concluded by saying that knowing that a lot of projects won't get funded we, the Commission should go back to the Interagency Technical Advisory Committee (ITAC) and try to figure out how to fund some of these projects.

Ms. Dellin referred to the add-on pages for Item 33 regarding State Transportation Improvement Program (STIP) funding for the Rail Line Acquisition. She explained that the new staff recommendation was to ask the California Transportation Commission to program the STIP Funds for the Santa Cruz Branch Rail Line Acquisition project in FY 07-08, instead of FY 06-07 as previously requested by the RTC.

Ms. Dellin said that the benefit of leaving the funding in FY06-07 is that if the project is wrapped up this year, the Commission won't have to borrow money from the Coastal Conservancy and sign the restrictive covenant agreement, but if the project is delayed and the funding is left in FY06-07, the STIP funding could be lost, not just for the rail line but for county.

Commissioner Wormhoudt moved and Commissioner Rivas seconded to approve the staff recommendations that the Regional Transportation Commission request that the California Transportation Commission program the STIP Funds for the Santa Cruz Branch Rail Line Acquisition project in FY 07-08, instead of FY 06-07 as previously requested by the Regional Transportation Commission, along with the original staff recommendations that the Regional Transportation Commission:

1. Refer to the summary of the *2006 Regional Transportation Improvement Program* approved by the Commission in

5-10.910

- January, 2005 and the RTIP Highlights provided to the California Transportation Commission (CTC) at the March public hearing in Sacramento;
2. Review the initial priorities identified by staff for Highway/Road projects in the *2006 State Transportation Improvement Program (STIP)* and make adjustments as appropriate;
 3. Direct staff to work with Commissioners, partner agencies, legislators, and others to advocate that the California Transportation Commission (CTC) include our region's priorities in the *2006 STIP* when it is adopted later this month;
 4. Direct staff to report at the May 4, 2006 RTC meeting the actions taken by the California Transportation Commission regarding adoption of the *2006 State Transportation Improvement Program (STIP)*; and,
 5. As the adopted *2006 STIP* will most likely differ from the RTC's *2006 Santa Cruz County Regional Transportation Improvement Program (RTIP)*, direct staff to work with the Interagency Technical Advisory Committee (ITAC) to develop recommendations to the Regional Transportation Commission on any follow-up actions.

The motion carried unanimously.

36. Next Meetings/Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 12:00 pm.

The next Transportation Policy Workshop is scheduled for April 20, 2006 at the SCCRTC Offices, 1523 Pacific Avenue, Santa Cruz, CA.

The next SCCRTC meeting is scheduled for Thursday, May 4, 2006 at 9:00 a.m. at the City of Capitola, 420 Capitola Avenue, Capitola, CA.

Respectfully submitted,

Gini Pineda, Staff

5-10.011

ATTENDEES

Colin Jones	Caltrans
Bob Yount	E and D TAC
Genevieve Bookwalter	Santa Cruz <i>Sentinel</i>
Bill Comfort	
Theresia Rogerson	Human Services Agency
Dena Loijs	Human Services Agency
John Presleigh	County Public Works
Piet Canin	SC Transportation Management Agency
Donna Ziel	Mark Stone's Alternate
Cliff Walters	Sierra Railroad
Bob Scott	SCCRTC Technical Advisor

Santa Cruz County Regional Transportation Commission (SCCRTC)

REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
Transportation Policy Workshop

MINUTES

Thursday, April 20, 2006
9:00 am
SCCRTC Conference Room
Santa Cruz, CA 95060

Members Present:	Jan Beautz	Emily Reilly
	Tony Campos	Andy Schiffrin (Alt.)
	Randy Johnson	Pat Spence
	Mike Keogh	Mark Stone
	Dennis Norton	Marcela Tavantzis
	Dave Murray (ex-officio)	

Members Absent:	Ellen Pirie	Antonio Rivas
-----------------	-------------	---------------

1. Introductions

Self introductions were made.

2. Oral Communications - None

3. Additions/Deletions to the Agenda

Executive Director George Dondero noted add-on pages to Item 7.

Deputy Director Luis Mendez asked to pull Item 4 from the Consent Agenda. Transportation Policy Workshop Chair Campos suggested discussing the issue immediately.

Mr. Mendez noted the flier regarding the dates, times and locations of the Transportation Funding Task Force meetings. He said that staff was informed that there is no San Lorenzo Valley Business Association. He said that Commissioner Stone suggested contacting the Felton, Ben Lomond and Boulder Creek Business Associations. He added that the Brown Berets are not interested in participating and that Barrios Unidos was contacted as a possible replacement organization. Mr. Mendez also said that the Santa Cruz Parenting Association had been contacted about selecting a participant for the Task Force. He said that the names of any volunteers will be brought back to the Commission for approval.

5-10.61

Bill Comfort suggested that the address to the workshop locations be placed on the website, where the list of the workshops appears.

Regarding Item 5, Commissioner Keogh asked why it was necessary to ask County Counsel for an opinion on disbanding the Rail Acquisition Task Force (RATF).

Commission Alternate Andy Schiffrin explained that when the issue was discussed at the RATF meeting, it was noted that if the RATF was disbanded and the entire Commission took its place, a quorum of the Commissioners would have to be present to conduct business. A possible solution would be to make the RATF a joint venture with the Commission, which would allow either to meet. In addition, since many of the items discussed by the RATF are confidential, there could be the need for closed sessions. The RATF decided that an opinion from County Counsel on the legal implications of these issues was prudent.

Commissioner Norton said that all Commissioners should walk the rail corridor to educate themselves regarding its condition.

Commissioner Spence asked for a list of the current RATF members.

Consent Agenda (Norton/Reilly)

4. Approved Staff Recommendation Regarding Adding New Seats to the Transportation Funding Task Force
5. Accepted Status Report Regarding the Santa Cruz Branch Rail Line Acquisition Project

Regular Agenda

6. 2006 State Transportation Improvement Program (STIP) Update

SCCRTC Planner Grace Blakeslee said that the California Transportation Commission (CTC) staff released its recommendations for the *2006 State Transportation Improvement Program* on April 7th and that only 14 of the 26 projects proposed in the Regional Transportation Improvement Program (RTIP) were included and that only nine of these projects would be programmed as listed in the 2006 RTIP. Ms. Blakeslee said that similar disparities are an issue for every region in the state.

Ms. Blakeslee said that of the funds recommended, only \$3.3 million is for new programming. In addition, this money includes cost increases for carryover projects from the 2004 STIP and for the increased cost for the Highway 1/17 Merge Lanes Project. She said that staff wrote a memo asking for an increase of the share going to highway and road projects, but that these increases are not likely. She said that the STIP is not a reliable source of funding and that the Transportation Funding Task Force is a good place to discuss reliable funding sources. Ms. Blakeslee added that staff will report back when the CTC approves its staff's recommendations on April 27th.

5-10. b2

In response to comments from Commissioner Spence, Ms. Blakeslee said that staff is working with the City of Watsonville to try and resolve the improvements to Struve Slough Road.

Commission Alternate Schiffrin moved and Commissioner Stone seconded to approve the staff recommendations that the Regional Transportation Commission:

1. Review the California Transportation Commission (CTC) staff recommendations for the Santa Cruz County portion of the 2006 State Transportation Improvement Program (STIP); and
2. Review the April 13, 2006 memorandum to David Brewer, CTC Chief Deputy Director, and provide input on any additional follow-up action desired.

The motion passed unanimously.

7. RTC Job Classifications and Organizational Structure

Executive Director George Dondero referred to add-on pages 7-23 to 7-25 which described the Administrative Services position being recommended for Commission approval. He said that the idea had been discussed at the last Budget and Administration/Personnel Committee meeting.

Executive Director Dondero said that the goal is to take administrative jobs, currently performed by transportation planners, and redirect them to an administrative services position, freeing up time for planners to concentrate on Commission projects.

Mr. Dondero said that this additional position would be cost neutral to the Commission since there was currently a vacant planner position with a budgeted salary similar to that proposed for the administrative services position. He added that leaving the planner position vacant would make it easier to fill should the need arise, but that the need for an additional planner did not seem necessary in the near term.

Commissioner Johnson questioned whether the administrative services position is truly cost neutral if the vacant planner position were to be filled.

Commission Alternate Schiffrin said that this new position would shift many administrative tasks away from planners and would allow planners to do planning work. He said that the Budget and Administration/Personnel Committee agreed that the vacant planner position will remain unfilled for FY06-07 and added that if a proposal to fill the position was presented to the Commission, he would have to be convinced of the need for an additional planner.

Commissioners discussed the salary and benefits proposed for this new position and what the planners would be able to do that they are not currently doing.

5-10:63

Deputy Director Mendez said that planning for the trails master plan was an example of a new project, currently not assigned to a planner.

Senior Planner Tegan Speiser said that for the past four years the majority of her duties have included administrative support and that after autonomy, the staff will be taking on new duties such as personnel, risk management and purchasing. She said once the duties are shifted, the Commission can reevaluate staff needs.

Marco Greenfield offered to do odds and ends of administrative tasks.

Commissioners discussed savings in overhead costs currently paid to the County and the pros and cons of leaving the planner position vacant, even though it was not going to need to be filled in the foreseeable future.

Commission Alternate Schiffrin moved to approve the Budget and Administration/Personnel Committee and staff recommendations that the Regional Transportation Commission:

1. Accept the Memo from the former Executive Director on RTC Job Classifications and Organizational Structure;
2. Approve the addition of an administrative services management position for the RTC;
3. Request that the County Board of Supervisors approve the addition of the administrative services management position for the RTC;
4. Request that the County complete all its work for approval and classification of the administrative services management position by April 26th in order to allow the RTC staff to complete the interviewing and hiring process as soon as practicable;
5. Approve increasing the hours of the Typist Clerk II position from 20 hours per week to 30 hours per week.

with the clarification that the hiring for the administrative services position would be for an Administrative Services Officer I and that the unfilled planner position would remain vacant in 06-07. Commissioner Reilly seconded.

The motion passed unanimously.

It was announced that there would be no Closed Session.

Closed Session

8. Conference with Real Property Negotiator for Acquisition of the Santa Cruz Branch Rail Line Property: Santa Cruz Branch Rail Line from Watsonville Junction to Davenport

Agency Negotiator:	Kirk Trost, Miller, Owen & Trost
Negotiation Parties:	SCCRTC, Union Pacific
Under Negotiation:	Price and Terms

5-10.64

Open Session

9. Next Meetings / Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 9:45 a.m.

The next regular RTC meeting will be held Thursday, May 4, 2006 at 9:00 a.m. at the **City of Capitola Chambers, 420 Capitola Avenue, Capitola, CA.**

The next Transportation Policy Workshop will be held Thursday, May 18, 2006 at 9:00 a.m. at the RTC Office, 1523 Pacific Avenue, Santa Cruz, CA.

Respectfully submitted,

Gini Pineda, Staff

ATTENDEES

Bob Yount	
Paul Elerick	CFST
Bill Comfort	
Cliff Walters	Sierra Railroad
Mark Greenfield	
Gustavo Gonzalez	Office of Tony Campos
Genevieve Bookwalter	Santa Cruz Sentinel
Ken Kannegaard	Cemex
Jennifer Calate	Caltrans

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT

DATE: May 26, 2006
TO: Board of Directors
FROM: Mark J. Dorfman, Assistant General Manager
SUBJECT: RIDERSHIP STATUS REPORT ON ROUTE 12A AND 32

I. RECOMMENDED ACTION

This report is for information purposes only. No action is required

II. SUMMARY OF ISSUES

- On the last Board agenda was a letter submitted by Mr. Zach Miller regarding his concerns on Route 12.
- In the March Ridership Report differences in ridership were identified on Routes 12A and 32 between March 2005 and March 2006.
- In Fall 2005 as part of service reductions nine trips of Route 12A and one trip of Route 32 were eliminated.
- Farebox miscodes in the March 2005 ridership report contributed to a higher than usual count for the Route 32 in March 2005.

III. DISCUSSION

1) ROUTE 12A

At the last Board meeting Director Nicol asked about the difference in ridership for Route 12A when compared to last year. In addition, Mr. Zach Miller addressed a letter to the Board requesting that the old service on Routes 12A and 12B be restored. As part of the Fall 2005 service reductions, nine of the ten trips of the Route 12 were eliminated. Staff reasoned that with the creation of Route 68 and the number of UC routes departing Pacific Station, Route 12 riders had viable transportation options. These service hours were redirected into other UC trips to try and alleviate some of the pass-bys experienced in FY 2005. For the current fiscal year, the 7:10 AM trip has carried 4,355 passengers for an average of 52.2 riders per trip (there was no ridership in October as a result of the strike). In fiscal year 2005 at this time the 7:10 AM trip had carried a total of 6,462 passengers for an average of 54.0 riders per trip.

5-13.1

There are alternative service options available to riders going to the University. In the morning the Route 68 departs Capitola Mall at :45 after the hour. It arrives at East Cliff Village on the hour. When the Route 12A service ran, the morning trips left 7th and Bonnie inbound at :18 after the hour. So customers who used to take the 12A in the morning to get up to campus now have to leave about fifteen minutes earlier than they did last year at this time, which facilitates a timely connection at Pacific Station for UC trips.

In the afternoon the Route 68 leaves Pacific Station outbound at :30 after the hour. Comparatively, the Route 12B would leave campus and arrive at Laurel and Front eastbound at :33 after the hour. Although it is understandable that many would prefer the old direct routing from UC to the Eastside, timely options are available for our Eastside Santa Cruz customers although they do require a transfer at Pacific Station.

2) ROUTE 32

At the last Board meeting Director Nicol asked about a discrepancy on the Route 32 ridership compared to last year. There are a number of reasons for the difference in ridership on the Route 32 from March 2005 to March of this year. First and foremost was the elimination of the 3:55 PM trip last year as part of METRO Service reductions. That trip accounted for 186 riders last year. There were also three farebox miscoding mistakes by Bus Operators, two of which were significant, that contributed to a higher than normal counts last year. And finally, system wide ridership is down. The specifics are as follows:

- a) A Route 20 trip was miscoded as a Route 32 trip, accounting for 76 passengers that should have been attributed to the Route 20.
- b) An Operator did not recode the farebox following a Route 32 trip. The following trip was a Route 10 and an estimated 95 passenger trips was attributed to Route 32 that should have been attributed to Route 10.
- c) Average monthly ridership is down system wide. Ridership has been down eight of the nine months of the current fiscal year when compared to last year.

When all of these factors are taken into consideration, Route 32 ridership for March 2005 should have been 754 riders. When viewed in comparison with monthly ridership from previous months this year, Route 32 March data is consistent with the trend we have seen year to date.

2006	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar
Riders	339	318	732	0	617	657	642	687	650

5-13.2

IV. FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

NONE

V. ATTACHMENTS

NONE

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT

DATE: May 26, 2006
TO: Board of Directors
FROM: Elisabeth Ross, Finance Manager
SUBJECT: RENEWAL OF AGREEMENT WITH COUNTY OF SANTA CRUZ FOR PAYROLL SERVICES

I. RECOMMENDED ACTION

Staff recommends that the Board of Directors authorize the General Manager to execute a new agreement with the County of Santa Cruz for payroll services, through June 30, 2010, not to exceed \$50,000 annually.

II. SUMMARY OF ISSUES

- The District's current contract with the County of Santa Cruz for payroll services will expire June 30, 2006.
- The District prepares payroll in-house but contracts for outside services to process and file all payments for taxes, retirement and deductions, issue paychecks and W-2's, and prepare various reports for the District.
- The County of Santa Cruz has provided payroll services to the District for many years in a satisfactory manner, at a cost lower than private service bureaus.

III. DISCUSSION

The District has contracted with the County of Santa Cruz to provide payroll services for approximately thirty years. Due to the specialized needs of the District, including thirty different types of pay, only the County of Santa Cruz can economically provide these payroll services. The County has adapted its computer system to provide specialized services and reports required only by the District, and has established computer links with the District to facilitate the data transfer process. The County has been very responsive to the District's payroll needs, especially when changes are made as a result of new agreements with bargaining units.

IV. FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

The cost for these services by the County is lower than if the work were performed in-house.

V. ATTACHMENTS

None.

5-14.1

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT

DATE: May 26, 2006

TO: Board of Directors

FROM: Tom Stickel, Manager of Maintenance

SUBJECT: **CONSIDERATION OF CONTRACT EXTENSION WITH PAT PIRAS CONSULTING FOR ADA / 504 REVIEW OF METRO PROGRAMS, ACTIVITIES AND SERVICES TO DETERMINE WHETHER THEY ARE ACCESSIBLE TO DISABLED INDIVIDUALS**

I. RECOMMENDED ACTION

It is recommended that the Board of Directors authorize the General Manager to execute an amendment to the contract with Pat Piras Consulting for ADA/504 review of Metro programs, activities and services to determine whether they are accessible to disabled individuals, to extend the term of the contract.

II. SUMMARY OF ISSUES

- The District entered into a contract with Pat Piras Consulting for ADA/504 review of Metro programs, activities and services to determine whether they are accessible to disabled individuals on July 1, 2005.
- The current contract will expire on June 30, 2006.
- On December 16, 2005, the Board of Directors revised Administrative Regulation AR-1002 for a ADA/504 review of Metro's current services, programs and activities to complete the work and submit the findings to the Board of Directors from 36 months to 48 months due to delays as a result of the transit strike.
- District staff recommends that the Board of Directors authorize the General Manager to execute an amendment to the contract with Pat Piras Consulting for ADA/504 review of Metro programs, activities and services to extend the term of the contract to January 24, 2007, to make this contract consistent with the revised date of AR-1002.

III. DISCUSSION

The District entered into a contract with Pat Piras Consulting for ADA/504 review of Metro programs, activities and services to determine whether they are accessible to disabled individuals as required by Administrative Regulation AR-1002. Contractor was to complete the work and submit the findings to the Board of Directors in January of this year. Due to delays as a result of the transit strike, AR-1002 was revised in December 2005 stating that the Contractor was to complete the work and submit the findings to the Board of Directors within 48 months (changed from 36 months).

5-15.1

District staff recommends that the Board of Directors authorize the General Manager to execute an amendment to the contract with Pat Piras Consulting for ADA/504 review of Metro programs, activities and services to extend the term of the contract to January 24, 2007, to make this contract consistent with the revised date of AR-1002.

IV. FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

No financial implications from this action.

V. ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A: Contract Amendment

5-15.2

**SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FIRST AMENDMENT TO CONTRACT NO. 04-23
FOR ADA / 504 REVIEW OF METRO PROGRAMS, ACTIVITIES AND
SERVICES TO DETERMINE WHETHER THEY ARE ACCESSIBLE TO
DISABLED INDIVIDUALS**

This First Amendment to Contract No. 04-23 for ADA/504 Review Services is made effective June 1, 2006 between the Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District, a political subdivision of the State of California ("District") and Pat Piras Consulting ("Contractor").

I. RECITALS

- 1.1 District and Contractor entered into a Contract for ADA/504 review services ("Contract") on July 1, 2005.
- 1.2 The Contract allows for the extension upon mutual written consent.

Therefore, District and Contractor amend the Contract as follows:

II. TERM

- 2.1 Article 4.01 is amended to include the following language:

This Contract shall continue through January 24, 2007. This Contract may be mutually extended by agreement of both parties.

III. REMAINING TERMS AND CONDITIONS

- 3.1 All other provisions of the Contract that are not affected by this amendment shall remain unchanged and in full force and effect.

IV. AUTHORITY

- 4.1 Each party has full power to enter into and perform this First Amendment to the Contract and the person signing this First Amendment on behalf of each has been properly authorized and empowered to enter into it. Each party further acknowledges that it has read this First Amendment to the Contract, understands it, and agrees to be bound by it.

SIGNATURES ON NEXT PAGE

5-15. a1

Signed on _____

DISTRICT
SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT

Leslie R. White
General Manager

CONTRACTOR
PAT PIRAS CONSULTING

By _____
Patrishia Piras
Principal/Director

Approved as to Form:

Margaret R. Gallagher
District Counsel

5-15.a2

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT

DATE: May 26, 2006
TO: Board of Directors
FROM: Tom Stickel, Manager of Maintenance
SUBJECT: CONSIDERATION OF CONTRACT EXTENSION WITH FOLGER GRAPHICS FOR GRAPHIC DESIGN SERVICES FOR HEADWAYS

I. RECOMMENDED ACTION

District staff is recommending that the Board of Directors authorize the General Manager to execute an amendment to the contract with Folger Graphics for graphic design services for Headways, to extend the term of the contract for one (1) additional year.

II. SUMMARY OF ISSUES

- The District entered into a contract (#02-15) with Folger Graphics for graphic design and print coordination services for the production of Headways on July 1, 2003.
- At the option of the District, this contract may be renewed for four (4) additional one-year terms under the same terms and conditions.
- Folger Graphics has indicated that they are interested in extending the contract for an additional year with no change in the rate of compensation.

III. DISCUSSION

The District's current contract with Folger Graphics for graphic design and print coordination services for the production of Headways is due to expire on June 30, 2006. Folger Graphics has provided excellent service under this contract. An extension of the contract would be advantageous to the District. Section 4.01 of the contract allows the District the option to renew the contract for four (4) additional one-year terms. Folger Graphics has also reviewed the contract and has indicated their desire to extend the contract one additional year with no change in the rate of compensation. It is recommended that the Board of Directors authorize the General Manager to execute a third amendment to the contract with Folger Graphics to extend the contract one (1) more additional year with no change in the rate of compensation.

IV. FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

Funds are available in the Customer Service budget for this amendment. Annual budget for these services is \$35,000.

5-16.1

V. ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A: Letter from Folger Graphics

Attachment B: Third Amendment to Contract 02-15 with Folger Graphics

5-16.2



PRE-PRESS • PRINTING • PUBLICATIONS • BINDERY • MAILING

May 2, 2006

Lloyd Longnecker
District Buyer
Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District
110 Vernon Street, Suite B
Santa Cruz, California 95060

Greetings Lloyd:

I hope all is well.

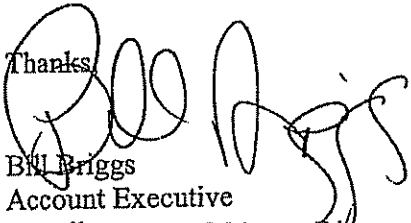
It was great to speak with you today.

Re: Proposed amendment to District Contract No. 02-15 for Graphic Design Services.

I have reviewed the current contract and issue this letter of intent to extend contract services for the new term of an additional one-year period with no modification to the existing contract

I would be happy to answer any questions you may have

Thanks,



Bill Briggs
Account Executive
E-mail: billbriggs@folgergraphics.com
Office: 510-887-5656x104/ cell: 510-329-0983

2339 Davis Avenue • Hayward, CA 94545-1111 • Phone (510) 887-5656 • Fax (510) 887-5831

<http://www.folgergraphics.com> • e-mail: print@folgergraphics.com



5-16.01

**SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
THIRD AMENDMENT TO CONTRACT NO. 02-15
FOR GRAPHIC DESIGN AND PRINT COORDINATION SERVICES**

This Third Amendment to Contract No. 02-15 for graphic design and print coordination services is made effective July 1, 2006 between the Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District, a political subdivision of the State of California ("District") and Folger Graphics ("Contractor").

I. RECITALS

- 1.1 District and Contractor entered into a Contract for graphic design and print coordination services ("Contract") on July 1, 2003.
- 1.2 The Contract allows for the extension upon mutual written consent.

Therefore, District and Contractor amend the Contract as follows:

II. TERM

- 2.1 Article 4.01 is amended to include the following language:

This Contract shall continue through June 30, 2007. This Contract may be mutually extended by agreement of both parties.

III. REMAINING TERMS AND CONDITIONS

- 3.1 All other provisions of the Contract that are not affected by this amendment shall remain unchanged and in full force and effect.

IV. AUTHORITY

- 4.1 Each party has full power to enter into and perform this Third Amendment to the Contract and the person signing this Third Amendment on behalf of each has been properly authorized and empowered to enter into it. Each party further acknowledges that it has read this Third Amendment to the Contract, understands it, and agrees to be bound by it.

SIGNATURES ON NEXT PAGE

5-16.61

Signed on _____

DISTRICT
SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT

Leslie R. White
General Manager

CONTRACTOR
FOLGER GRAPHICS

By _____
Linda Torre
Vice President of Administration

Approved as to Form:

Margaret R. Gallagher
District Counsel

5-16.62²

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT

DATE: May 26, 2006

TO: Board of Directors

FROM: Leslie R. White, General Manager

SUBJECT: **CONSIDERATION OF AN AGREEMENT THE CITY OF WATSONVILLE FOR THE PROVISION OF SHUTTLE SERVICE BETWEEN THE WATSONVILLE TRANSIT CENTER AND PALM BEACH.**

I. RECOMMENDED ACTION

That the Board of Directors authorize the General Manager to enter into an Agreement with the City of Watsonville to provide shuttle service between the Watsonville Transit Center and Palm Beach.

II. SUMMARY OF ISSUES

- The City of Watsonville is requesting the provision of shuttle service between the Watsonville Transit Center and Palm Beach to assist in alleviating traffic congestion.
- The requested shuttle service would operate July 1,2&4, 2006 and September 2-4, 2006.
- The variable operating cost per hour for METRO is \$65.
- The City of Watsonville has indicated that it will pay the operating cost for the shuttle service at the \$65 per hour rate.
- The specific frequencies and route would be determined by the City of Watsonville.
- The shuttle service would be operated on a "fare free" basis.

III. DISCUSSION

The City of Watsonville has indicated that it would like to implement measures that would alleviate traffic congestion in the Palm Beach area during the 4th of July and Labor Day Holidays. The City of Watsonville has transmitted a formal request to METRO indicating that they would like to sponsor a shuttle between the Watsonville transit Center and Palm Beach. The proposed dates for the shuttle service would be July 1,2&4, 2006 and September 2-4, 2006. The hours of operation for the shuttle would be 11:00 am –7:00 pm for both sets of dates. The current variable operating cost at METRO is \$65 per hour. The City of Watsonville has indicated that it will pay the \$65 per hour cost for the shuttle service. The shuttle service would be provided on a "fare free" basis to encourage use. The frequency and route of the proposed shuttle service would be determined by the City of Watsonville.

5-17.1

Staff recommends that the Board of Directors approve the request for shuttle service from the City of Watsonville and authorize the General Manager to sign a Letter of Agreement with the City of Watsonville.

IV. FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

The City of Watsonville will reimburse METRO for the variable cost at a rate of \$65 per hour.

V. ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A: Letter from the City of Watsonville, May 2, 2006.

5-17.2

CITY OF WATSONVILLE

"Opportunity through diversity; unity through cooperation"



ADMINISTRATION BUILDING

215 Union Street
Second Floor
Fax 831.761.0736

MAYOR & CITY COUNCIL

215 Union Street
831.768.3008

CITY MANAGER
831.768.3010

CITY ATTORNEY
831.768.3030

CITY CLERK
831.768.3040

PERSONNEL
831.768.3020

CITY HALL OFFICES

250 Main Street

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
831.768.3050

Fax 831.728.6173

FINANCE
831.768.3450
Fax 831.763.4066

PUBLIC WORKS & UTILITIES
831.768.3100

Fax 831.763.4065

PURCHASING
831.768.3461
Fax 831.763.4066

REDEVELOPMENT & HOUSING

831.768.3080
Fax 831.763.4114

AIRPORT

100 Aviation Way
831.768.3480
Fax 831.763.4058

FIRE

115 Second Street
831.768.3200
Fax 831.763.4054

LIBRARY

310 Union Street
831.768.3400
Fax 831.763.4015

PARKS & COMMUNITY SERVICES

30 Maple Avenue
831.768.3240
Fax 831.763.4078

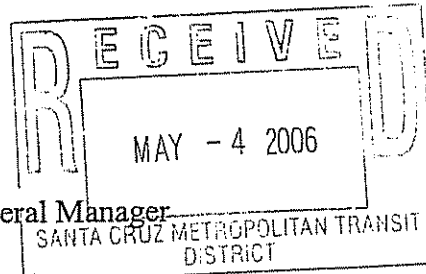
May 2, 2006

Mr. Les White, General Manager

SCMTD

370 Encinal Street, Suite 100

Santa Cruz, CA 95060



Attachment **A**

RE: Shuttle to Palm Beach

Dear Les,

The City of Watsonville, in conjunction with Pájaro Dunes Association, would like to request shuttle service for the following dates:

July 1,2 & 4, 2006 (Saturday, Sunday and Tuesday) from 11:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m.
September 2-4, 2006 (Saturday through Monday) from 11:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m.

The shuttle would operate between the Watsonville Transit Center and Palm Beach, with one or two stops at designated "Park and Ride" lots along the way.

It is anticipated that the cost of this service is \$65 per hour, and the Pájaro Dunes Association and Pájaro Dunes North Association have agreed to pay for the shuttle (see attached letter). The shuttle would be a free service to the riders.

If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me at 768-3012.

Sincerely,

Marcela Tavantzis, P.E.
Assistant City Manager

5-17.a1



Pájaro Dunes Association
2661 Beach Road • Watsonville, CA 95076
gatehouse@pajarodunesassociation.com
(831) 761-7744



May 3, 2006

Ms. Marcela Tavantzis
City of Watsonville
215 Union Street
Watsonville, CA 95076

Dear Marcela:

Thank you for again working with us to alleviate parking problems and make the beach more accessible for Watsonville residents. The local beach is such a great resource and beautiful spot that locals should have easy and affordable access.

I appreciate your willingness to arrange for a Metropolitan Transit District bus. Pajaro Dunes Association and Pajaro Dunes North Association agree to underwrite the cost of a shuttle bus on two of the three day weekends during the summer of 2006. As I understand it, the cost is \$65 per hour which includes the bus, fuel, and the driver. We will find sponsors to help with the expense, but agree to pay for everything that is unfunded by sponsors.

I recommend that we operate the bus on Saturday, Sunday, and Tuesday July 1st, 2nd, and 4th and Saturday, Sunday, Monday September 2nd, 3rd, and 4th from 11:00 a.m. until 7:00 p.m. I am open to additional input about the hours of operation.

Please let me know if anything more is needed in order for you to arrange for the shuttle bus.

Sincerely,

Carol Turley
Manager
Pajaro Dunes Association
cc Greg Feaster, Kay Bowden

COPY

5-17.02

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT

DATE: May 26, 2006

TO: Board of Directors

FROM: Tom Stickel, Manager of Maintenance

SUBJECT: **CONSIDERATION OF CONTRACT RENEWAL WITH DRIVER ALLIANT INSURANCE SERVICES, INC. FOR INSURANCE BROKER SERVICES AND CONTINUING THE CALIFORNIA PUBLIC ENTITY INSURANCE AUTHORITY JOINT POWERS AGREEMENT IN ORDER TO ACCESS EXCESS WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE.**

I. RECOMMENDED ACTION

District staff is recommending that the Board of Directors authorize the General Manager to execute an amendment to the contract with Driver Alliant Insurance Services, Inc. for licensed broker services to extend the term of the contract through June 30, 2007 and to continue access to the California Public Entity Insurance Authority joint powers agreement in order to access excess workers' compensation insurance.

II. SUMMARY OF ISSUES

- The District has a contract with Driver Alliant Insurance Services, Inc. for Licensed Broker Services for Excess Workers' Compensation Coverage.
- In order to access the joint powers agreement with the California Public Entity Insurance Authority (CPEIA) for low rates for excess workers' compensation insurance, Metro must contract with the services of Drivers Alliance Insurance Services.
- At the option of the District, this contract may be renewed for four (4) additional one-year terms.
- Driver Alliant Insurance Services, Inc. has indicated that they are interested in extending the contract.
- It is recommended that the Board of Directors authorize the General Manager to execute an amendment to the contract with Driver Alliant Insurance Services, Inc. to extend the contract through June 30, 2007 and to continue the access to the CPEIA joint powers agreement in order to access excess workers' compensation insurance.

III. DISCUSSION

The District's current contract with Driver Alliant Insurance Services, Inc. for Licensed Broker Services for Excess Workers' Compensation Coverage is due to expire on June 30, 2006. An extension of the contract would be favorable to the District. Section 4.01 of the contract allows

5-18.1

the District the option to renew the contract for four (4) additional one-year terms. Contractor has also reviewed the contract and has indicated their desire to extend the contract at the same rate of compensation for the new contract period.

Since 1979, the County Supervisors Association of California dba California State Association of Counties (CSAC) Excess Insurance Authority (EIA) has provided its members with numerous risk management and insurance programs that have allowed them to manage various loss exposures. CSAC-EIA is one of the estimated 150 joint powers insurance pools currently operating in California. In 2001, CSAC established a "sister JPA" called the California Public Entity Insurance Authority (CPEIA). The CPEIA was created to provide other public agencies in California a vehicle to participate in CSAC's programs and services, specifically insurance programs including excess workers' compensation insurance. CSAC benefits from membership in the CPEIA as a result of additional resources and credibility in the insurance marketplace. In addition, CPEIA members are charged a fee of .5% of their premium for access to the CSAC's major programs.

In November 1979, the first CSAC program was established which was the Excess Worker's Compensation (EWC) program. Coverage is provided above various self-insured retentions or the Primary Workers' Compensation Program is pooled with excess reinsurance purchased to \$50,000,000 in limits. Forty-nine counties and over twenty-five CPEIA members currently participate in the EWC Program. Membership in this program has grown significantly due to the hard insurance market and the creation of the CPEIA.

By belonging to the CSAC-CPEIA, METRO's insurance premium for excess workers' compensation insurance coverage for the new fiscal year is estimated to be \$86,637. This is only an estimate and the final premium determination will occur in early June.

It is recommended that the Board of Directors authorize the General Manager to execute an amendment to the contract with Driver Alliant Insurance Services, Inc. to extend the contract through June 30, 2007 and to continue the access to the CPEIA joint powers agreement in order to access excess workers' compensation insurance.

IV. FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

The licensed insurance brokers' fee for Drivers Alliance Insurance Services through June 30, 2007 is \$10,000. The annual premium for CPEIA workers compensation insurance coverage is currently estimated at \$86,637 with a final determination of the premium amount to be provided in early June of 2006.

V. ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A: Contract Amendment

5-18.2

**SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
THIRD AMENDMENT TO CONTRACT FOR LICENSED BROKER SERVICES FOR
EXCESS WORKERS' COMPENSATION COVERAGE (03-02)**

This Third Amendment to the Contract for Licensed Broker Services for Excess Workers' Compensation Coverage is made effective July 1, 2006, between the Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District, a political subdivision of the State of California ("District") and Driver Alliant Insurance Services, Inc. ("Contractor").

I. RECITALS

- 1.1 District and Contractor entered into a Contract for Licensed Broker Services for Excess Workers' Compensation Coverage ("Contract") on October 24, 2003.
- 1.2 The Contract allows for the extension upon mutual written consent.

Therefore, District and Contractor amend the Contract as follows:

II. TERM

- 2.1 Article 4.01 is amended to include the following language:

This Contract shall continue through June 30, 2007. This Contract may be mutually extended by agreement of both parties.

III. COMPENSATION

- 3.1 Article 5.01 is amended to include the following language:

For the effective period of July 1, 2006 through June 30, 2007, District shall compensate Contractor \$10,000.

IV. REMAINING TERMS AND CONDITIONS

- 4.1 All other provisions of the Contract that are not affected by this amendment shall remain unchanged and in full force and effect.

V. AUTHORITY

- 5.1 Each party has full power to enter into and perform this Third Amendment to the Contract and the person signing this Third Amendment on behalf of each has been properly authorized and empowered to enter into it. Each party further acknowledges that it has read this Third Amendment to the Contract, understands it, and agrees to be bound by it.

SIGNATURES ON NEXT PAGE

Signed on _____

DISTRICT
SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT

Leslie R. White
General Manager

CONTRACTOR
DRIVER ALLIANT INSURANCE SERVICES, INC.

By _____
Matthew T. Gowan
Vice President

Approved as to Form:

Margaret R. Gallagher
District Counsel

5-18.02²

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT

DATE: May 26, 2006

TO: Board of Directors

FROM: Mark J. Dorfman, Assistant General Manager

SUBJECT: **CONSIDERATION OF AWARDING CONTRACT FOR THREE POSITION BICYCLE CARRIERS TO SPORTWORKS NORTHWEST, INC.**

I. RECOMMENDED ACTION

District Staff recommends that the Board of Directors authorize the General Manager to award a contract for three position bicycle carriers to Sportworks Northwest, Inc.

II. SUMMARY OF ISSUES

- In April of 2005 a competitive procurement was conducted to solicit bids from qualified firms for the purchase of three position bicycle carriers.
- In July of 2005 METRO approved a contract with Midwest Bus Corporation for the purchase of ten (10) three position Bike Racks, with an option for ninety (90) additional units
- The Bike Racks have been delivered and are unacceptable to METRO
- The next low bidder has agreed to supply the racks at the same price they bid in 2005

III. DISCUSSION

The California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) solicited grant applications statewide in August 2002 for \$7.2 million to be awarded from the State's Bicycle Transportation Account to fund projects that improve bicycle safety and convenience. Only cities and county jurisdictions could apply. The Board authorized the General Manager to submit an application through the Santa Cruz County Public Works Department to upgrade the bike carriers on METRO's buses from the current model which carries 2 bikes per carrier to an enhanced model which can carry 3 bikes in each carrier.

In January 2004, Caltrans awarded \$81,000 in grant funds through the Santa Cruz County Public Works Department to METRO to upgrade the bike carriers as proposed in the application. The total project cost of \$90,000 requires a contributing 10% local match of \$9,000. In addition, Santa Cruz County charges a 7% fee (approximately \$5,300) for administering the pass-through funds.

On April 25, 2005 District Invitation for Bid No. 04-26, was mailed to four firms and was legally advertised. On May 23, 2005, bids were received and opened from three firms. In July of 2005,

5-19.1

the Board authorized a contract with Midwest Bus Corporation for the manufacture of these bike racks. The order was for ten (10), with an option for an additional (90) racks. The intent of this program was for the new racks to simply plug into the existing brackets already on the buses. The ten (10) racks were recently delivered and they were not able to utilize the existing brackets on the buses. The manufacturer has offered to send brackets to allow them to be installed, but there are other problems with the racks that cause METRO concern. The racks seem to ride lower than the existing racks, which will cause problems entering and exiting driveways. Also, the rack interferes with the headlights, which is a violation of California Motor Vehicle Code.

The second low bidder, Sportworks Northwest, Inc. has indicated that they would honor the prices they bid in 2005. Staff is recommending that the General Manager District be authorized to terminate the existing contract with Midwest Bus and that he further be authorized to issue a contract to Sportworks Northwest, Inc. for (10) bike racks with an option for up to ninety (90) additional bike racks.

IV. FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

Funding for this contract is contained in a grant from the Caltrans Bicycle Transportation Account through the County of Santa Cruz.

V. ATTACHMENTS

ATTACHMENT A Letter from Sportworks Northwest, Inc.

5-19.2



Attachment 

VIA ELECTRONIC MAIL

26 April 2006

Mr. Mark Dorfman
Assistant General Manager
Santa Cruz MTD
370 Encinal Street Suite 100
Santa Cruz, California 95060

Dear Mark:

Per your request, please let this letter serve as official notification that Sportworks Northwest, Inc. will honor its bid price in District IFB No. 04-26 for 120 days from the date of this letter.

If you need anything further, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Thank you.

Lisa Falvy
Vice President
Multi-Modal Transit Products

5-19. a1

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT

DATE: May 26, 2006
TO: Board of Directors
FROM: Robyn Slater, Human Resources Manager
SUBJECT: PRESENTATION OF EMPLOYEE LONGEVITY AWARDS

I. RECOMMENDED ACTION

Staff recommends that the Board of Directors recognize the anniversaries of those District employees named on the attached list and that the Board Chair present them with awards.

II. SUMMARY OF ISSUES

- None.

III. DISCUSSION

Many employees have provided dedicated and valuable years to the Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District. In order to recognize these employees, anniversary awards are presented at five-year increments beginning with the tenth year. In an effort to accommodate those employees that are to be recognized, they will be invited to attend the Board meetings to receive their awards.

IV. FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

None.

V. ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A: Employee Recognition List

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION

TEN YEARS

Michelle Fitzpatrick, Bus Operator
David Mahan, Transit Supervisor
Steven Paulson, Paratransit Administrator
David Valdez, Vehicle Service Technician

FIFTEEN YEARS

None

TWENTY YEARS

None

TWENTY-FIVE YEARS

Kathleen Bryant, Bus Operator

THIRTY YEARS

Elisabeth Ross, Finance Manager

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT

DATE: May 26, 2006

TO: Board of Directors

FROM: Elisabeth Ross, Finance Manager

SUBJECT: PUBLIC HEARING ON FY 06-07 AND FY 07-08 DRAFT FINAL BUDGET

I. RECOMMENDED ACTION

Staff recommends that the Board of Directors take input on the draft final budget at the public hearing and provide additional direction to staff as necessary regarding the contents of the draft final budget.

II. SUMMARY OF ISSUES

- The FY 06-07 and FY 07-08 draft final budget (Attachment A) is presented this month for Board and public review. A public hearing has been scheduled for 9:00 a.m., May 26, 2006.
- A budget review with Union representatives will be scheduled for mid-May in the Encinal Conference Room.
- The FY 06-07 and FY 07-08 draft final budget is a new two-year budget. The last two-year budget was adopted by the Board of Directors in June of 2004, covering FY 04-05 and FY 05-06. The revised FY 05-06 budget is shown in Attachment A for comparison purposes.
- Operating revenues total \$35,173,030 in FY 06-07, an increase of 5% over the revised budget for FY 05-06. Projected actual figures for FY 05-06 will be provided in June since the revised budget numbers do not reflect the strike. One-time funding in the amount of \$898,970 brings the FY 06-07 total to \$36,072,000
- Operating revenues for the second year of the budget, FY 07-08, total \$36,515,642, or 3.8% over the FY 06-07 budget. With one-time funding of \$618,358, the total for FY 07-08 is \$37,134,000.
- Operating expenses total \$36,072,000 in FY 06-07. This represents a 3.6% increase over the FY 05-06 Revised Budget (April revision).
- Diesel fuel prices are a major concern in the operating budget for both years.
- Staff is recommending that no fare increase be implemented in this two-year budget.
- Sales tax revenue for FY 06-07 is budgeted at 3.0% over projected sales tax revenue for FY 05-06 and at 4.0% over the previous year for FY 07-08.
- The draft capital improvement program totals \$38,821,809, of which \$22,170,246 will be provided through grant funds. The capital program will be updated for the June Board meeting.
- Staff will continue to refine revenue and expense projections as updated information becomes available, and will present a final budget recommendation to the Board in June.

Projections in this document are based on actual revenue and expense through January 31, 2006.

III. DISCUSSION

A. Operating Revenue

The draft final budget provides for \$35,173,030 in operating revenue, plus \$898,970 in one-time funding in FY 06-07.

Passenger Revenue

All of the passenger revenue accounts have been adjusted to reflect the most recent revenue data and trends, through January 31, 2006. Passenger fares (farebox and pass sales) are budgeted at a 2% increase over projected actual and what would have been received if there were no strike.

The four categories of special transit fares are budgeted to increase over FY 05-06 projected actual as shown below. The wide variances are due to the strike.

	FY 04-05 Actual	FY 05-06 Projected	Change	FY 06-07 Budgeted	Change
UCSC Contract	\$1,952,796	\$1,697,814	-13.1%	\$2,175,804	+28.2%
Cabrillo College Contract	\$201,752	\$160,824	-20.3%	\$213,856	+33%
Employer Bus Pass Programs	\$60,565	\$53,265	-12.1%	\$60,446	+13.5%
Special Shuttle Services	\$70,377	\$27,913	-60.3%	\$38,673	+38.5%

Revenue from special shuttle services decreased in FY 05-06 due to operation of the Santa Cruz Beach Shuttle in 2004 but not in 2005.

Highway 17 Express revenue is based on the existing agreement with the Valley Transit Authority (VTA) and shows both the fares projected to be paid along with the contractual payments from VTA and AMTRAK.

Paratransit fares have been projected based on an estimate of 80,000 trips to be taken during FY 06-07.

Sales Tax

Sales tax, the District's largest single source of operating revenue, is budgeted at \$16,640,983 in FY 06-07, which represents a 3.0% increase over the amount expected to be received in FY 05-06.

TDA Funds

Transportation Development Act (TDA) funds have been budgeted in the amount of \$5,880,834 in FY 06-07, which represents a 3.6% increase over FY 05-06, based on the proposed FY 06-07 allocation from the Santa Cruz County Regional Transportation Commission. In addition, since sales tax funds are exceeding the budgeted amount in FY 05-06, the District is anticipating a

supplemental allocation from the Commission in FY 06-07 in accordance with the policy on allocation of additional TDA funds.

Advertising Income

Advertising income is budgeted at \$120,000. Although a formal program has not yet been implemented, staff is selling advertising space on buses on a limited basis and realizing revenues from this source.

Rent Income

Rent income has been projected based on current occupancy and assuming that the Sakata Lane property will continue to be rented through September 30, 2006.

Interest Income

Interest income is budgeted at a 15.9% increase over FY 05-06 revised budget levels. Although interest rates are expected to continue to rise, the treasury balance will be somewhat reduced as MetroBase construction continues.

FTA Operating Assistance

The two types of Federal Transportation Administration (FTA) operating assistance are budgeted at \$3,299,078 in FY 06-07, the maximum level allowed. In the past, the District used part of the FTA Section 5307 formula funds for capital projects. However, due to the critical operating revenue shortfall, the entire allocation is being used to fund operating expenses. The District is continuing to make the five annual payments in the amount of \$70,000 each year to repay the FTA advance drawn in FY 04-05 for ParaCruz start-up costs.

Transfer from Capital for Project Manager

The Project Manager position approved by the Board of Directors for the MetroBase project is included in the operating budget for payroll purposes. However, \$107,100 in FY 06-07 and \$112,455 in FY 07-08 is being shown as a transfer from reserves to cover these costs since the expenses of the position will be capitalized as part of the grant-funded project at year-end.

One-Time Revenue

The budget includes \$748,970 in estimated carryover funds from FY 05-06 after meeting all FY 05-06 expenses. This amount results primarily from one-time savings in personnel accounts due to vacant positions. Normally these funds would be retired to reserves at June 30th. District staff has kept operational spending to a minimum to create carryover funds to assist in balancing the budget. Likewise, carryover is expected in FY 07-08 due to attrition.

A total of \$150,000 is budgeted in each year from insurance reserves to fund settlement costs. If settlement costs do not reach \$150,000, the unused balance will be returned to the insurance reserve fund.

B. Operating Expenses

Revenue Vehicle Fuel Expense

Diesel fuel costs have fluctuated dramatically in the current fiscal year. The price per gallon has been as low as \$2.12 in December, to the current high of \$2.80. For budget purposes, diesel is estimated at an average of \$3.20 per gallon in FY 06-07 since prices are expected to continue to rise in the near future. CNG costs, which are also a part of this expense account, have not been as erratic as diesel but may increase by 25%.

Other Operating Expenses

The departmental expense summary sheet in the budget (directly following the operating revenue) lists all departments and the percentage increase or decrease from the FY 5-06 revised budget. Most changes are due to personnel cost increases including benefit program increases.

District-wide consolidated expenses follow the departmental expense summary.

There will be an opportunity for a detailed discussion of operating revenues and expenses at the meeting with Union representatives in mid-May.

C. Capital Improvement Program

The draft final capital improvement program for FY 06-07 contains a number of projects as shown in the capital improvement program budget at the end of Attachment A, totaling \$38,821,809. Grant-funded projects are listed separately from projects funded 100% by the District.

The District's State Transit Assistance (STA) allocation is \$1,806,592 in FY 06-07. The District may only use STA funds for capital purposes.

The capital program will be updated for the Board's consideration in June.

IV. FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

The FY 06-07 and FY 07-08 draft final budget, as presented, is balanced through the one-time use of reserves and carryover funds, since projected operating revenues do not cover projected operating expenses. The proposed capital improvement program requires \$16,651,563 in District funding which is available from reserves and STA funds.

V. ATTACHMENTS

- Attachment A:** FY 06-07 and FY 07-08 Draft Final Budget
- Attachment B:** FY 06-07 Funded Personnel

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT

FY 06-07 AND FY 07-08

DRAFT FINAL BUDGET

**SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
DRAFT FINAL BUDGET
FY 06-07 AND FY 07-08**

REVENUE SOURCE	REVISED* FY 05-06	DRAFT FINAL FY 06-07	CHANGE FROM FY 05-06 REVISED	DRAFT FINAL FY 07-08	CHANGE FROM FY 06-07 FINAL
1 Passenger Fares	\$ 3,574,868	\$ 3,578,745	0.1%	\$ 3,650,320	2.0%
2 Special Transit Fares	\$ 2,414,780	\$ 2,488,779	3.1%	\$ 2,588,330	4.0%
3 Paratransit Fares	\$ 295,500	\$ 240,000	-18.8%	\$ 249,600	4.0%
4 Highway 17 Fares	\$ 626,776	\$ 688,145	9.8%	\$ 708,789	3.0%
5 Highway 17 Payments	\$ 409,195	\$ 442,330	8.1%	\$ 455,600	3.0%
6 Commissions	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000	0.0%	\$ 6,000	0.0%
7 Advertising Income	\$ 50,000	\$ 120,000	140.0%	\$ 120,000	0.0%
8 Rent Income - SC Metro Center	\$ 93,903	\$ 95,781	2.0%	\$ 97,697	2.0%
9 Rent Income - Watsonville TC	\$ 47,995	\$ 48,955	2.0%	\$ 49,934	2.0%
10 Rent Income - General	\$ 4,800	\$ 4,800	0.0%	\$ -	-100.0%
11 Interest Income	\$ 828,000	\$ 960,000	15.9%	\$ 1,008,000	5.0%
12 Other Non-Transp Revenue	\$ 444,500	\$ 356,500	-19.8%	\$ 367,195	3.0%
13 Sales Tax	\$15,839,237	\$16,640,983	5.1%	\$ 17,306,622	4.0%
14 Transp Dev Act (TDA) Funds	\$ 5,677,686	\$ 5,880,834	3.6%	\$ 6,116,067	4.0%
15 Supplemental TDA Allocation (05-06)	\$ -	\$ 285,000	100.0%	\$ 285,000	0.0%
16 FTA Sec 5307 - Op Assistance	\$ 3,091,556	\$ 3,130,496	1.3%	\$ 3,287,021	5.0%
17 Repay FTA Advance (#2 of 5)	\$ (70,000)	\$ (70,000)	0.0%	\$ (70,000)	0.0%
18 FTA Sec 5311 - Rural Op Asst	\$ 65,704	\$ 168,582	156.6%	\$ 177,011	5.0%
19 Transfer from Capital/Proj Mgr	\$ 102,000	\$ 107,100	5.0%	\$ 112,455	5.0%
SUBTOTAL REVENUE	\$33,502,500	\$35,173,030	5.0%	\$ 36,515,642	3.8%
ONE-TIME REVENUE					
20 Carryover from Previous Year	\$ 1,150,500	\$ 748,970	-34.9%	\$ 468,358	-37.5%
21 Transfer from Insurance Reserves	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	0.0%	\$ 150,000	0.0%
SUBTOTAL ONE-TIME REVENUE	\$ 1,300,500	\$ 898,970	-30.9%	\$ 618,358	-31.2%
TOTAL REVENUE	\$34,803,000	\$36,072,000	3.6%	\$ 37,134,000	2.9%

* FY 05-06 revenue not adjusted for strike.

Updated 5/05/06

7.92

**SANTA CRUZ METRO FY 06-07 OPERATING BUDGET
DEPARTMENTAL EXPENSES**

DEPARTMENT	FY 05-06 REVISED	FY 06-07 DRAFT FINAL	% CHANGE FROM FY 05-06	FY 07-08 DRAFT FINAL	% CHANGE FROM FY 06-07
1100 Administration	1,626,924	1,679,909	3.3%	1,747,039	4.0%
1200 Finance	1,498,991	1,509,475	0.7%	1,599,509	6.0%
1300 Customer Service	570,881	603,393	5.7%	627,834	4.1%
1400 Human Resources	458,772	529,446	15.4%	552,019	4.3%
1500 Information Technology	634,368	569,667	-10.2%	595,778	4.6%
1700 District Counsel	428,632	422,389	-1.5%	442,361	4.7%
1800 Risk Management	400,573	245,027	-38.8%	247,876	1.2%
2200 Facilities Maintenance	1,416,023	1,335,929	-5.7%	1,396,028	4.5%
3100 Paratransit Program	3,568,982	3,692,146	3.5%	3,953,612	7.1%
3200 Operations	2,551,179	2,618,595	2.6%	2,734,096	4.4%
3300 Bus Operators	12,994,495	13,741,930	5.8%	13,604,664	-1.0%
4100 Fleet Maintenance	7,501,603	7,872,302	4.9%	8,239,342	4.7%
9001 Cobra Benefits	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%
9005 Retired Employee Benefits	1,151,130	1,251,291	8.7%	1,393,343	11.4%
Additional Operating Programs	450	500	11.1%	500	0.0%
SUBTOTAL OPERATING EXPENSE	34,803,000	36,072,000	3.6%	37,134,000	2.9%
Budget Balancing Actions	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	34,803,000	36,072,000	3.6%	37,134,000	2.9%

7.03

**SANTA CRUZ METRO FY 06-07 OPERATING BUDGET
CONSOLIDATED EXPENSES**

ACCOUNT	FY 05-06 REVISED	FY 06-07 DRAFT FINAL	% CHANGE		% CHANGE FROM FY 06-07
			FROM FY 05-06	FY 07-08 DRAFT FINAL	
LABOR					
501011 Bus Operator Pay	7,897,147	8,438,386	6.9%	8,185,491	-3.0%
501013 Bus Operator OT	1,154,109	1,459,914	26.5%	1,478,707	1.3%
501021 Other Salaries	6,099,741	6,011,520	-1.4%	6,251,981	4.0%
501023 Other OT	246,200	246,200	0.0%	252,368	2.5%
Totals	15,397,197	16,156,020	4.9%	16,168,547	0.1%
FRINGE BENEFITS					
502011 Medicare/SS	226,164	245,815	8.7%	256,397	4.3%
502021 Retirement	2,168,899	2,060,622	-5.0%	2,074,583	0.7%
502031 Medical Ins	3,674,628	3,926,236	6.8%	4,397,384	12.0%
502041 Dental Ins	506,055	481,836	-4.8%	505,928	5.0%
502045 Vision Ins	144,360	153,182	6.1%	160,841	5.0%
502051 Life Ins	48,768	46,691	-4.3%	51,360	10.0%
502060 State Disability	333,051	349,704	5.0%	367,189	5.0%
502061 Disability Ins	191,434	201,006	5.0%	211,056	5.0%
502071 State Unemployment	85,251	91,645	7.5%	96,227	5.0%
502081 Worker's Comp	1,396,681	1,396,681	0.0%	1,396,681	0.0%
502101 Holiday Pay	349,401	338,918	-3.0%	353,841	4.4%
502103 Floating Holiday	63,200	64,800	2.5%	67,392	4.0%
502109 Sick Leave	764,588	748,671	-2.1%	780,985	4.3%
502111 Vacation	1,546,028	1,515,229	-2.0%	1,578,586	4.2%
502121 Other Paid Absence	184,803	165,038	-10.7%	183,532	11.2%
502251 Phys. Exam - Renewal	15,178	14,848	-2.2%	14,848	0.0%
502253 Driver Lic Renewal	3,941	4,151	5.3%	4,151	0.0%
502999 Other Fringe Benefits	69,335	20,302	-70.7%	21,317	5.0%
Totals	11,771,765	11,825,373	0.5%	12,522,297	5.9%
SERVICES					
503011 Accting/Audit Fees	77,650	97,700	25.8%	95,624	-2.1%
503012 Admin/Bank Fees	238,309	229,150	-3.8%	236,023	3.0%
503031 Prof/Technical & Fees	333,094	270,450	-18.8%	278,564	3.0%
503032 Legislative Services	87,375	94,185	7.8%	97,011	3.0%
503033 Legal Services	65,835	50,657	-23.1%	52,177	3.0%
503034 Employment Exams	9,369	20,375	117.5%	20,986	3.0%
503041 Temp Help	43,676	-	-100.0%	-	0.0%
503161 Custodial Services	107,800	71,300	-33.9%	73,439	3.0%
503162 Uniforms/Laundry	43,975	58,280	32.5%	60,028	3.0%
503171 Security Services	424,699	449,059	5.7%	462,531	3.0%
503221 Classified/Legal Ads	19,200	18,200	-5.2%	18,746	3.0%
503225 Graphics Services	15,450	20,000	29.4%	20,600	3.0%
503351 Building Repair - Out	35,000	46,750	33.6%	48,153	3.0%
503352 Equip Repair - Out	217,193	167,791	-22.7%	172,825	3.0%
503353 Rev Veh Repair - Out	289,769	281,851	-2.7%	291,061	3.3%
503354 Other Veh Repair - Out	58,031	54,200	-6.6%	55,826	3.0%
503363 Haz Waste Disposal	31,000	23,000	-25.8%	23,690	3.0%
Totals	2,097,425	1,952,948	-6.9%	2,007,282	2.8%

7.24

**SANTA CRUZ METRO FY 06-07 OPERATING BUDGET
CONSOLIDATED EXPENSES**

ACCOUNT			% CHANGE		% CHANGE	
	FY 05-06 REVISED	FY 06-07 DRAFT FINAL	FROM FY 05-06	FY 07-08 DRAFT FINAL	FROM FY 06-07	
PURCHASED TRANSPORTATION						
503405 Contract Transp	-	-	100.0%	-	0.0%	
503406 Contract/Paratransit	309,600	310,000	0.1%	322,400	4.0%	
Totals	309,600	310,000	0.1%	322,400	4.0%	
MOBILE MATERIALS & SUPPLIES						
504011 Fuels & Lubricants	85,148	102,222	20.1%	107,366	5.0%	
504012 Fuels & Lubricants - Rev Veh	2,009,299	2,643,373	31.6%	2,783,050	5.3%	
504021 Tires & Tubes	178,560	206,000	15.4%	214,240	4.0%	
504161 Other Mobile Supplies	7,740	7,500	-3.1%	7,800	4.0%	
504191 Rev Vehicle Parts	407,510	385,000	-5.5%	400,400	4.0%	
Totals	2,688,257	3,344,095	24.4%	3,512,856	5.0%	
OTHER MATERIALS & SUPPLIES						
504205 Freight Out	5,511	4,800	-12.9%	4,944	3.0%	
504211 Postage & Mailing	18,247	24,750	35.6%	25,493	3.0%	
504214 Promotional Items	26	25	-3.8%	26	3.0%	
504215 Printing	65,088	95,310	46.4%	98,800	3.7%	
504217 Photo Supp/Process	13,015	11,480	-11.8%	11,824	3.0%	
504311 Office Supplies	85,148	66,850	-21.5%	68,856	3.0%	
504315 Safety Supplies	21,875	19,975	-8.7%	20,574	3.0%	
504317 Cleaning Supplies	58,730	47,650	-18.9%	49,080	3.0%	
504409 Repair/Maint Supply	55,000	40,000	-27.3%	41,200	3.0%	
504421 Non-Inventory Parts	40,500	41,660	2.9%	42,910	3.0%	
504511 Small Tools	8,100	9,100	12.3%	9,373	3.0%	
504515 Employee Tools	2,500	2,500	0.0%	2,575	3.0%	
Totals	373,740	364,100	-2.6%	375,654	3.2%	
UTILITIES						
505011 Gas & Electric	160,100	168,105	5.0%	174,829	4.0%	
505021 Water & Garbage	96,100	100,905	5.0%	104,941	4.0%	
505031 Telecommunications	86,732	91,069	5.0%	94,711	4.0%	
Totals	342,932	360,079	5.0%	374,482	4.0%	
CASUALTY & LIABILITY COSTS						
506011 Insurance - Property	49,500	53,460	8.0%	56,133	5.0%	
506015 Insurance - PL/PD	500,000	550,000	10.0%	605,000	10.0%	
506021 Insurance - Other	1,600	1,728	8.0%	1,814	5.0%	
506123 Settlement Costs	296,000	150,000	-49.3%	150,000	0.0%	
506127 Repair - District Prop	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	
506999 Other Casualty Exp	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	
Totals	847,100	755,188	-10.9%	812,947	7.6%	

7.95

**SANTA CRUZ METRO FY 06-07 OPERATING BUDGET
CONSOLIDATED EXPENSES**

ACCOUNT	FY 05-06 REVISED	FY 06-07 DRAFT FINAL	% CHANGE FROM FY 05-06	FY 07-08 DRAFT FINAL	% CHANGE FROM FY 06-07
TAXES					
507051 Fuel Tax	10,661	10,346	-3.0%	10,656	3.0%
507201 Licenses & Permits	12,082	11,415	-5.5%	11,757	3.0%
507999 Other Taxes	25,000	25,000	0.0%	24,700	-1.2%
Totals	47,743	46,761	-2.1%	47,114	0.8%
MISC EXPENSE					
509011 Dues/Subscriptions	54,159	56,870	5.0%	56,940	0.1%
509081 Advertising-Promo	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%
509085 Advertising - Rev Prod	15,000	15,000	0.0%	15,000	0.0%
509101 Incentive Program	7,547	8,320	10.2%	8,320	0.0%
509121 Employee Training	8,800	9,600	9.1%	9,600	0.0%
509123 Travel	21,870	27,170	24.2%	27,170	0.0%
509125 Other Misc Expense	6,628	4,833	-27.1%	4,833	0.0%
509127 Board Fees	13,200	13,200	0.0%	13,200	0.0%
509150 Contributions	500	500	0.0%	500	0.0%
Totals	127,704	135,493	6.1%	135,563	0.1%
LEASES & RENTALS					
512011 Facility Lease	736,122	758,206	3.0%	788,534	4.0%
512061 Equipment Rental	63,419	64,687	2.0%	67,275	4.0%
Totals	799,541	822,893	2.9%	855,809	4.0%
PERSONNEL TOTAL	27,168,962	27,981,393	3.0%	28,690,844	2.5%
NON-PERSONNEL TOTAL	7,634,042	8,090,607	6.0%	8,443,156	4.4%
DEPARTMENT TOTALS	34,803,000	36,072,000	3.6%	37,134,000	2.9%
Budget Balancing Actions	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSE	34,803,000	36,072,000	3.6%	37,134,000	2.9%

7.26

ADMINISTRATION

SANTA CRUZ METRO FY 06-07 OPERATING BUDGET

Administration - 1100

ACCOUNT	FY 05-06 REVISED	FY 06-07 DRAFT FINAL	% CHANGE	FY 07-08 DRAFT FINAL	% CHANGE
			FROM FY 05-06		FROM FY 06-07
LABOR					
501021 Other Salaries	562,867	603,791	7.3%	627,943	4.0%
501023 Other OT	500	500	0.0%	520	4.0%
Totals	563,367	604,291	7.3%	628,463	4.0%
FRINGE BENEFITS					
502011 Medicare/SS	9,452	10,000	5.8%	10,400	4.0%
502021 Retirement	86,647	84,202	-2.8%	87,570	4.0%
502031 Medical Ins	71,567	91,514	27.9%	102,496	12.0%
502041 Dental Ins	9,581	9,030	-5.8%	9,482	5.0%
502045 Vision Ins	3,147	3,304	5.0%	3,469	5.0%
502051 Life Ins	1,332	1,323	-0.7%	1,455	10.0%
502060 State Disability (SDI)	8,491	8,916	5.0%	9,361	5.0%
502061 Long Term Disability Ins	5,756	6,044	5.0%	6,346	5.0%
502071 State Unemployment (SUI)	2,174	2,337	7.5%	2,454	5.0%
502081 Worker's Comp	28,181	28,181	0.0%	28,181	0.0%
502101 Holiday Pay	7,564	7,761	2.6%	8,071	4.0%
502103 Floating Holiday	15,200	15,700	3.3%	16,328	4.0%
502109 Sick Leave	30,257	31,044	2.6%	32,286	4.0%
502111 Vacation	54,757	56,961	4.0%	59,239	4.0%
502121 Other Paid Absence	4,000	4,000	0.0%	4,160	4.0%
502999 Other Fringe Benefits	1,600	1,680	5.0%	1,764	5.0%
Totals	339,706	361,996	6.6%	383,062	5.8%
SERVICES					
503012 Admin/Bank Fees	1,100	1,100	0.0%	1,133	3.0%
503031 Prof/Technical & Fees	110,580	97,580	-11.8%	100,507	3.0%
503032 Legislative Services	87,375	94,185	7.8%	97,011	3.0%
503041 Temp Help	25,000	-	-100.0%	-	0.0%
503221 Classified/Legal Ads	7,700	7,700	0.0%	7,931	3.0%
503352 Equip Repair - Out	7,015	9,260	32.0%	9,538	3.0%
Totals	238,770	209,825	-12.1%	216,120	3.0%
OTHER MATERIALS & SUPPLIES					
504211 Postage & Mailing	9,250	10,100	9.2%	10,403	3.0%
504215 Printing	2,760	2,760	0.0%	2,843	3.0%
504217 Photo Supp/Process	100	100	0.0%	103	3.0%
504311 Office Supplies	6,940	7,600	9.5%	7,828	3.0%
Totals	19,050	20,560	7.9%	21,177	3.0%

SANTA CRUZ METRO FY 06-07 OPERATING BUDGET

Administration - 1100

ACCOUNT	FY 05-06	FY 06-07	% CHANGE	FY 07-08	% CHANGE
	REVISED	DRAFT FINAL	FROM FY 05-06	DRAFT FINAL	FROM FY 06-07
UTILITIES					
505011 Gas & Electric	37,000	38,850	5.0%	40,404	4.0%
505021 Water & Garbage	5,600	5,880	5.0%	6,115	4.0%
505031 Telecommunications	4,650	4,883	5.0%	5,078	4.0%
Totals	47,250	49,613	5.0%	51,597	4.0%
MISC EXPENSE					
509011 Dues/Subscriptions	44,790	46,715	4.3%	46,715	0.0%
509085 Advertising - Rev Prod	15,000	15,000	0.0%	15,000	0.0%
509101 Incentive Program	4,547	4,820	6.0%	4,820	0.0%
509123 Travel	20,000	25,000	25.0%	25,000	0.0%
509125 Other Misc Expense	5,778	3,983	-31.1%	3,983	0.0%
509127 Board Fees	13,200	13,200	0.0%	13,200	0.0%
Totals	103,315	108,718	5.2%	108,718	0.0%
LEASES & RENTALS					
512011 Facility Lease	313,126	322,520	3.0%	335,421	4.0%
512061 Equipment Rental	2,340	2,387	2.0%	2,482	4.0%
Totals	315,466	324,907	3.0%	337,903	4.0%
PERSONNEL TOTAL	903,073	966,287	7.0%	1,011,525	4.7%
NON-PERSONNEL TOTAL	723,851	713,622	-1.4%	735,514	3.1%
DEPARTMENT TOTALS	1,626,924	1,679,909	3.3%	1,747,039	4.0%

7.48

FINANCE

SANTA CRUZ METRO FY 06-07 OPERATING BUDGET

Finance - 1200

ACCOUNT	FY 05-06 REVISED	FY 06-07 DRAFT FINAL	% CHANGE		
			FROM FY 05-06	FROM FY 06-07	
LABOR					
501021 Other Salaries	374,143	357,075	-4.6%	371,358	4.0%
501023 Other OT	500	500	0.0%	520	4.0%
Totals	374,643	357,575	-4.6%	371,878	4.0%
FRINGE BENEFITS					
502011 Medicare/SS	3,724	3,900	4.7%	4,056	4.0%
502021 Retirement	57,427	50,573	-11.9%	52,596	4.0%
502031 Medical Ins	67,662	54,292	-19.8%	60,807	12.0%
502041 Dental Ins	9,943	9,372	-5.7%	9,841	5.0%
502045 Vision Ins	2,448	2,570	5.0%	2,699	5.0%
502051 Life Ins	1,005	993	-1.2%	1,092	10.0%
502060 State Disability (SDI)	6,605	6,935	5.0%	7,282	5.0%
502061 Long Term Disability Ins	4,335	4,552	5.0%	4,779	5.0%
502071 State Unemployment (SUI)	1,691	1,818	7.5%	1,909	5.0%
502081 Worker's Comp	5,539	5,539	0.0%	5,539	0.0%
502101 Holiday Pay	4,857	4,767	-1.9%	4,958	4.0%
502103 Floating Holiday	8,100	7,800	-3.7%	8,112	4.0%
502109 Sick Leave	19,427	19,069	-1.8%	19,832	4.0%
502111 Vacation	39,175	35,659	-9.0%	37,085	4.0%
502121 Other Paid Absence	6,000	6,000	0.0%	6,240	4.0%
502999 Other Fringe Benefits	893	938	5.0%	985	5.0%
Totals	238,831	214,777	-10.1%	227,811	6.1%
SERVICES					
503011 Accting/Audit Fees	77,400	97,450	25.9%	95,374	-2.1%
503012 Admin/Bank Fees	237,209	228,000	-3.9%	234,840	3.0%
503031 Prof/Technical & Fees	100	-	-100.0%	-	0.0%
503041 Temp Help	12,000	-	-100.0%	-	0.0%
503352 Equip Repair - Out	686	400	-41.7%	412	3.0%
Totals	327,395	325,850	-0.5%	330,626	1.5%
OTHER MATERIALS & SUPPLIES					
504211 Postage & Mailing	103	100	-2.9%	103	3.0%
504215 Printing	773	200	-74.1%	206	3.0%
504311 Office Supplies	3,090	3,000	-2.9%	3,090	3.0%
Totals	3,966	3,300	-16.8%	3,399	3.0%
UTILITIES					
505031 Telecommunications	1,500	1,575	5.0%	1,638	4.0%
Totals	1,500	1,575	5.0%	1,638	4.0%

7.29

SANTA CRUZ METRO FY 06-07 OPERATING BUDGET

Finance - 1200

ACCOUNT	FY 05-06 REVISED	FY 06-07 DRAFT FINAL	% CHANGE FROM FY 05-06	FY 07-08 DRAFT FINAL	% CHANGE FROM FY 06-07
CASUALTY & LIABILITY COSTS					
506011 Insurance - Property	49,500	53,460	8.0%	56,133	5.0%
506015 Insurance - PL/PD	500,000	550,000	10.0%	605,000	10.0%
506021 Insurance - Other	1,600	1,728	8.0%	1,814	5.0%
Totals	551,100	605,188	9.8%	662,947	9.5%
TAXES					
507201 Licenses & Permits	206	-	-100.0%	-	0.0%
Totals	206	-	-100.0%	-	0.0%
MISC EXPENSE					
509011 Dues/Subscriptions	1,300	1,160	-10.8%	1,160	0.0%
509101 Incentive Program	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%
509123 Travel	50	50	0.0%	50	0.0%
Totals	1,350	1,210	-10.4%	1,210	0.0%
PERSONNEL TOTAL	613,474	572,352	-6.7%	599,689	4.8%
NON-PERSONNEL TOTAL	885,517	937,123	5.8%	999,820	6.7%
DEPARTMENT TOTALS	1,498,991	1,509,475	0.7%	1,599,509	6.0%

7.910

CUSTOMER SERVICE

SANTA CRUZ METRO FY 06-07 OPERATING BUDGET

Customer Service - 1300

ACCOUNT	FY 05-06 REVISED	FY 06-07 DRAFT FINAL	% CHANGE FROM FY 05-06	FY 07-08 DRAFT FINAL	% CHANGE FROM FY 06-07
LABOR					
501021 Other Salaries	243,184	248,055	2.0%	257,977	4.0%
501023 Other OT	1,500	1,500	0.0%	1,560	4.0%
Totals	244,684	249,555	2.0%	259,537	4.0%
FRINGE BENEFITS					
502011 Medicare/SS	1,700	1,800	5.9%	1,872	4.0%
502021 Retirement	36,537	35,985	-1.5%	37,424	4.0%
502031 Medical Ins	47,331	49,969	5.6%	55,965	12.0%
502041 Dental Ins	8,839	8,332	-5.7%	8,749	5.0%
502045 Vision Ins	2,098	2,203	5.0%	2,313	5.0%
502051 Life Ins	702	662	-5.7%	728	10.0%
502060 State Disability (SDI)	5,661	5,944	5.0%	6,241	5.0%
502061 Long Term Disability Ins	2,752	2,890	5.0%	3,034	5.0%
502071 State Unemployment (SUI)	1,449	1,558	7.5%	1,636	5.0%
502081 Worker's Comp	71,026	71,026	0.0%	71,026	0.0%
502101 Holiday Pay	2,976	3,044	2.3%	3,166	4.0%
502109 Sick Leave	11,904	12,175	2.3%	12,662	4.0%
502111 Vacation	32,967	33,400	1.3%	34,736	4.0%
502121 Other Paid Absence	4,000	4,000	0.0%	4,160	4.0%
502999 Other Fringe Benefits	250	263	5.0%	276	5.0%
Totals	230,191	233,249	1.3%	243,988	4.6%
SERVICES					
503031 Prof/Technical & Fees	18,540	23,120	24.7%	23,814	3.0%
503225 Graphics Services	15,450	20,000	29.4%	20,600	3.0%
503352 Equip Repair - Out	2,575	1,000	-61.2%	1,030	3.0%
Totals	36,565	44,120	20.7%	45,444	3.0%
OTHER MATERIALS & SUPPLIES					
504211 Postage & Mailing	5,150	5,000	-2.9%	5,150	3.0%
504214 Promotional Items	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%
504215 Printing	30,900	49,000	58.6%	50,470	3.0%
504217 Photo Supp/Process	4,275	4,000	-6.4%	4,120	3.0%
504311 Office Supplies	4,635	4,500	-2.9%	4,635	3.0%
Totals	44,960	62,500	39.0%	64,375	3.0%
UTILITIES					
505031 Telecommunications	6,300	6,615	5.0%	6,880	4.0%
Totals	6,300	6,615	5.0%	6,880	4.0%
TAXES					
507201 Licenses & Permits	2,431	1,500	-38.3%	1,545	3.0%
Totals	2,431	1,500	-38.3%	1,545	3.0%

7.011

SANTA CRUZ METRO FY 06-07 OPERATING BUDGET

Customer Service - 1300

ACCOUNT	FY 05-06 REVISED	FY 06-07 DRAFT FINAL	% CHANGE FROM FY 05-06	FY 07-08 DRAFT FINAL	% CHANGE FROM FY 06-07
MISC EXPENSE					
509123 Travel	50	50	0.0%	50	0.0%
509150 Contributions	500	500	0.0%	500	0.0%
Totals	550	550	0.0%	550	0.0%
LEASES & RENTALS					
512061 Equipment Rental	5,200	5,304	2.0%	5,516	4.0%
Totals	5,200	5,304	2.0%	5,516	4.0%
PERSONNEL TOTAL	474,875	482,804	1.7%	503,525	4.3%
NON-PERSONNEL TOTAL	96,006	120,589	25.6%	124,309	3.1%
DEPARTMENT TOTALS	<u>570,881</u>	<u>603,393</u>	<u>5.7%</u>	<u>627,834</u>	<u>4.1%</u>

SANTA CRUZ METRO FY 06-07 OPERATING BUDGET
Human Resources - 1400

ACCOUNT	FY 05-06 REVISED	FY 06-07 DRAFT FINAL	% CHANGE		
			FROM FY 05-06	FROM FY 06-07	
LABOR					
501021 Other Salaries	244,179	284,840	16.7%	296,234	4.0%
501023 Other OT	1,000	1,000	0.0%	1,040	4.0%
Totals	245,179	285,840	16.6%	297,274	4.0%
FRINGE BENEFITS					
502011 Medicare/SS	3,918	4,600	17.4%	4,784	4.0%
502021 Retirement	35,086	38,819	10.6%	40,372	4.0%
502031 Medical Ins	28,981	36,351	25.4%	40,713	12.0%
502041 Dental Ins	5,988	5,788	-3.3%	6,077	5.0%
502045 Vision Ins	1,574	1,836	16.6%	1,928	5.0%
502051 Life Ins	876	772	-11.9%	849	10.0%
502060 State Disability (SDI)	4,718	4,954	5.0%	5,202	5.0%
502061 Long Term Disability Ins	2,810	2,951	5.0%	3,098	5.0%
502071 State Unemployment (SUI)	1,208	1,299	7.5%	1,364	5.0%
502081 Worker's Comp	39,283	39,283	0.0%	39,283	0.0%
502101 Holiday Pay	2,754	2,886	4.8%	3,001	4.0%
502103 Floating Holiday	5,700	5,800	1.8%	6,032	4.0%
502109 Sick Leave	12,660	13,145	3.8%	13,671	4.0%
502111 Vacation	17,015	22,484	32.1%	23,383	4.0%
502121 Other Paid Absence	1,000	1,000	0.0%	1,040	4.0%
502999 Other Fringe Benefits	816	857	5.0%	900	5.0%
Totals	164,387	182,824	11.2%	191,696	4.9%
SERVICES					
503031 Prof/Technical & Fees	16,100	19,600	21.7%	20,188	3.0%
503034 Employment Exams	9,369	20,375	117.5%	20,986	3.0%
503221 Classified/Legal Ads	6,000	5,000	-16.7%	5,150	3.0%
503352 Equip Repair - Out	100	200	100.0%	206	3.0%
Totals	31,569	45,175	43.1%	46,530	3.0%
OTHER MATERIALS & SUPPLIES					
504211 Postage & Mailing	225	450	100.0%	464	3.0%
504215 Printing	5,350	5,500	2.8%	6,296	14.5%
504217 Photo Supp/Process	350	300	-14.3%	309	3.0%
504311 Office Supplies	1,600	1,800	12.5%	1,854	3.0%
Totals	7,525	8,050	7.0%	8,923	10.8%
UTILITIES					
505031 Telecommunications	912	958	5.0%	996	4.0%
Totals	912	958	5.0%	996	4.0%

7.913

SANTA CRUZ METRO FY 06-07 OPERATING BUDGET
Human Resources - 1400

ACCOUNT	FY 05-06	FY 06-07	% CHANGE	FY 07-08	% CHANGE
	REVISED	DRAFT FINAL	FROM FY 05-06	DRAFT FINAL	FROM FY 06-07
MISC EXPENSE					
509011 Dues/Subscriptions	3,250	1,500	-53.8%	1,500	0.0%
509121 Employee Training	5,000	5,100	2.0%	5,100	0.0%
509123 Travel	100	100	0.0%	100	0.0%
509125 Other Misc Expense	850	850	0.0%	850	0.0%
Totals	9,200	6,600	-28.3%	6,600	0.0%
PERSONNEL TOTAL	409,566	468,664	14.4%	488,970	4.3%
NON-PERSONNEL TOTAL	49,206	60,783	23.5%	63,049	3.7%
DEPARTMENT TOTALS	<u>458,772</u>	<u>529,446</u>	15.4%	<u>552,019</u>	4.3%

7.014

SANTA CRUZ METRO FY 06-07 OPERATING BUDGET
Information Technology - 1500

ACCOUNT			% CHANGE		% CHANGE	
	FY 05-06 REVISED	FY 06-07 DRAFT FINAL	FROM FY 05-06	FY 07-08 DRAFT FINAL	FROM FY 06-07	
LABOR						
501021 Other Salaries	279,757	291,255	4.1%	302,905	4.0%	
501023 Other OT	1,500	1,500	0.0%	1,560	4.0%	
Totals	281,257	292,755	4.1%	304,465	4.0%	
FRINGE BENEFITS						
502011 Medicare/SS	4,507	4,800	6.5%	4,992	4.0%	
502021 Retirement	41,115	40,519	-1.4%	42,140	4.0%	
502031 Medical Ins	45,270	51,377	13.5%	57,542	12.0%	
502041 Dental Ins	6,807	6,416	-5.7%	6,737	5.0%	
502045 Vision Ins	1,399	1,469	5.0%	1,542	5.0%	
502051 Life Ins	654	662	1.2%	728	10.0%	
502060 State Disability (SDI)	3,774	3,963	5.0%	4,161	5.0%	
502061 Long Term Disability Ins	3,079	3,233	5.0%	3,395	5.0%	
502071 State Unemployment (SUI)	966	1,038	7.5%	1,090	5.0%	
502081 Worker's Comp	3,294	3,294	0.0%	3,294	0.0%	
502101 Holiday Pay	3,643	3,783	3.8%	3,934	4.0%	
502103 Floating Holiday	8,400	8,600	2.4%	8,944	4.0%	
502109 Sick Leave	14,571	15,132	3.9%	15,737	4.0%	
502111 Vacation	23,620	26,394	11.7%	27,450	4.0%	
502121 Other Paid Absence	2,000	2,000	0.0%	2,080	4.0%	
502999 Other Fringe Benefits	778	817	5.0%	858	5.0%	
Totals	163,876	173,497	5.9%	184,625	6.4%	
SERVICES						
503031 Prof/Technical & Fees	5,000	2,400	-52.0%	2,472	3.0%	
503171 Security Services	-	3,000	100.0%	3,090	3.0%	
503352 Equip Repair - Out	121,000	65,000	-46.3%	66,950	3.0%	
Totals	126,000	70,400	-44.1%	72,512	3.0%	
OTHER MATERIALS & SUPPLIES						
504211 Postage & Mailing	200	200	0.0%	206	3.0%	
504215 Printing	200	200	0.0%	206	3.0%	
504311 Office Supplies	41,200	11,000	-73.3%	11,330	3.0%	
Totals	41,600	11,400	-72.6%	11,742	3.0%	
UTILITIES						
505031 Telecommunications	19,500	20,475	5.0%	21,294	4.0%	
Totals	19,500	20,475	5.0%	21,294	4.0%	
MISC EXPENSE						
509011 Dues/Subscriptions	85	90	5.9%	90	0.0%	
509121 Employee Training	2,000	1,000	-50.0%	1,000	0.0%	
509123 Travel	50	50	0.0%	50	0.0%	
Totals	2,135	1,140	-46.6%	1,140	0.0%	
PERSONNEL TOTAL	445,133	466,252	4.7%	489,090	4.9%	
NON-PERSONNEL TOTAL	189,235	103,415	-45.4%	106,688	3.2%	

7.915

SANTA CRUZ METRO FY 06-07 OPERATING BUDGET

Information Technology - 1500

ACCOUNT	FY 05-06	FY 06-07	% CHANGE	FY 07-08	% CHANGE
	REVISED	DRAFT FINAL	FROM	DRAFT FINAL	FROM
	FY 05-06	FY 06-07	FY 05-06	FY 06-07	FY 06-07
DEPARTMENT TOTALS	634,368	569,667	-10.2%	595,778	4.6%

District Counsel

SANTA CRUZ METRO FY 06-07 OPERATING BUDGET
District Counsel - 1700

ACCOUNT	FY 05-06 REVISED	FY 06-07 DRAFT FINAL	% CHANGE		
			FROM FY 05-06	FROM FY 06-07	
LABOR					
501021 Other Salaries	237,950	250,666	5.3%	260,693	4.0%
501023 Other OT	500	500	0.0%	520	4.0%
Totals	238,450	251,166	5.3%	261,213	4.0%
FRINGE BENEFITS					
502011 Medicare/SS	3,925	4,100	4.5%	4,264	4.0%
502021 Retirement	36,254	35,176	-3.0%	36,584	4.0%
502031 Medical Ins	48,965	43,985	-10.2%	49,263	12.0%
502041 Dental Ins	7,606	7,168	-5.8%	7,526	5.0%
502045 Vision Ins	1,399	1,469	5.0%	1,542	5.0%
502051 Life Ins	561	552	-1.6%	607	10.0%
502060 State Disability (SDI)	3,774	3,963	5.0%	4,161	5.0%
502061 Long Term Disability Ins	2,335	2,452	5.0%	2,574	5.0%
502071 State Unemployment (SUI)	966	1,038	7.5%	1,090	5.0%
502081 Worker's Comp	3,197	3,197	0.0%	3,197	0.0%
502101 Holiday Pay	3,133	3,228	3.0%	3,357	4.0%
502103 Floating Holiday	6,200	6,400	3.2%	6,656	4.0%
502109 Sick Leave	12,533	12,914	3.0%	13,431	4.0%
502111 Vacation	23,953	24,813	3.6%	25,806	4.0%
502121 Other Paid Absence	2,300	2,300	0.0%	2,392	4.0%
502999 Other Fringe Benefits	500	525	5.0%	551	5.0%
Totals	157,601	153,280	-2.7%	163,002	6.3%
SERVICES					
503031 Prof/Technical & Fees	464	-	-100.0%	-	0.0%
503033 Legal Services	16,645	5,000	-70.0%	5,150	3.0%
503041 Temp Help	6,676	-	-100.0%	-	0.0%
503352 Equip Repair - Out	167	100	-40.1%	103	3.0%
Totals	23,952	5,100	-78.7%	5,253	3.0%
OTHER MATERIALS & SUPPLIES					
504211 Postage & Mailing	52	100	92.3%	103	3.0%
504215 Printing	93	100	7.5%	103	3.0%
504217 Photo Supp/Process	52	30	-42.3%	31	3.0%
504311 Office Supplies	927	700	-24.5%	721	3.0%
Totals	1,124	930	-17.3%	958	3.0%
UTILITIES					
505031 Telecommunications	550	578	5.0%	601	4.0%
Totals	550	578	5.0%	601	4.0%

7.9.17

SANTA CRUZ METRO FY 06-07 OPERATING BUDGET
District Counsel - 1700

ACCOUNT	FY 05-06 REVISED	FY 06-07 DRAFT FINAL	% CHANGE FROM FY 05-06	FY 07-08 DRAFT FINAL	% CHANGE FROM FY 06-07
TAXES					
507201 Licenses & Permits	155	-	-100.0%	-	0.0%
Totals	155	-	-100.0%	-	0.0%
MISC EXPENSE					
509011 Dues/Subscriptions	3,800	6,335	66.7%	6,335	0.0%
509121 Employee Training	1,800	3,500	94.4%	3,500	0.0%
509123 Travel	1,200	1,500	25.0%	1,500	0.0%
Totals	6,800	11,335	66.7%	11,335	0.0%
PERSONNEL TOTAL	396,051	404,446	2.1%	424,214	4.9%
NON-PERSONNEL TOTAL	32,581	17,943	-44.9%	18,147	1.1%
DEPARTMENT TOTALS	428,632	422,389	-1.5%	442,361	4.7%

7.918

Risk Management

SANTA CRUZ METRO FY 06-07 OPERATING BUDGET

Risk Management - 1800

ACCOUNT	FY 05-06 REVISED	FY 06-07 DRAFT FINAL	% CHANGE FROM FY 05-06	FY 07-08 DRAFT FINAL	% CHANGE FROM FY 06-07
SERVICES					
503031 Prof/Technical & Fees	54,560	48,500	-11.1%	49,955	3.0%
503033 Legal Services	49,190	45,657	-7.2%	47,027	3.0%
Totals	103,750	94,157	-9.2%	96,982	3.0%
OTHER MATERIALS & SUPPLIES					
504211 Postage & Mailing	52	200	284.6%	206	3.0%
504215 Printing	206	200	-2.9%	206	3.0%
504217 Photo Supp/Process	258	200	-22.5%	206	3.0%
504311 Office Supplies	237	200	-15.6%	206	3.0%
Totals	753	800	6.2%	824	3.0%
CASUALTY & LIABILITY COSTS					
506123 Settlement Costs	296,000	150,000	-49.3%	150,000	0.0%
Totals	296,000	150,000	-49.3%	150,000	0.0%
MISC EXPENSE					
509011 Dues/Subscriptions	50	50	0.0%	50	0.0%
509123 Travel	20	20	0.0%	20	0.0%
Totals	70	70	0.0%	70	0.0%
PERSONNEL TOTAL	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%
NON-PERSONNEL TOTAL	400,573	245,027	-38.8%	247,876	1.2%
DEPARTMENT TOTALS	400,573	245,027	-38.8%	247,876	1.2%

7.019

FACILITIES MAINTENANCE

SANTA CRUZ METRO FY 06-07 OPERATING BUDGET

Facilities Maintenance - 2200

ACCOUNT	FY 05-06 REVISED	FY 06-07 DRAFT FINAL	% CHANGE		
			FROM FY 05-06	FROM FY 07-08 DRAFT FINAL	
LABOR					
501021 Other Salaries	538,985	506,503	-6.0%	526,763	4.0%
501023 Other OT	19,000	19,000	0.0%	19,760	4.0%
Totals	557,985	525,503	-5.8%	546,523	4.0%
FRINGE BENEFITS					
502011 Medicare/SS	6,106	6,400	4.8%	6,656	4.0%
502021 Retirement	80,228	73,915	-7.9%	76,872	4.0%
502031 Medical Ins	134,152	145,209	8.2%	162,634	12.0%
502041 Dental Ins	19,755	18,620	-5.7%	19,551	5.0%
502045 Vision Ins	4,546	4,773	5.0%	5,012	5.0%
502051 Life Ins	1,521	1,433	-5.8%	1,576	10.0%
502060 State Disability (SDI)	13,209	13,869	5.0%	14,563	5.0%
502061 Long Term Disability Ins	6,047	6,349	5.0%	6,667	5.0%
502071 State Unemployment (SUI)	3,381	3,635	7.5%	3,816	5.0%
502081 Worker's Comp	35,416	35,416	0.0%	35,416	0.0%
502101 Holiday Pay	6,772	6,852	1.2%	7,126	4.0%
502109 Sick Leave	27,089	27,407	1.2%	28,503	4.0%
502111 Vacation	66,966	68,845	2.8%	71,599	4.0%
502121 Other Paid Absence	8,000	8,000	0.0%	8,320	4.0%
502999 Other Fringe Benefits	600	630	5.0%	662	5.0%
Totals	413,788	421,354	1.8%	448,973	6.6%
SERVICES					
503031 Prof/Technical & Fees	16,000	16,000	0.0%	16,480	3.0%
503161 Custodial Services	107,800	71,300	-33.9%	73,439	3.0%
503162 Uniforms/Laundry	9,000	9,000	0.0%	9,270	3.0%
503171 Security Services	7,500	8,000	6.7%	8,240	3.0%
503351 Building Repair - Out	35,000	46,750	33.6%	48,153	3.0%
503352 Equip Repair - Out	20,000	20,000	0.0%	20,600	3.0%
503363 Haz Waste Disposal	31,000	23,000	-25.8%	23,690	3.0%
Totals	226,300	194,050	-14.3%	199,872	3.0%
OTHER MATERIALS & SUPPLIES					
504215 Printing	1,000	300	-70.0%	309	3.0%
504217 Photo Supp/Process	200	50	-75.0%	52	3.0%
504311 Office Supplies	1,500	1,500	0.0%	1,545	3.0%
504315 Safety Supplies	8,000	7,100	-11.3%	7,313	3.0%
504317 Cleaning Supplies	35,000	25,000	-28.6%	25,750	3.0%
504409 Repair/Maint Supply	55,000	40,000	-27.3%	41,200	3.0%
504511 Small Tools	3,000	3,000	0.0%	3,090	3.0%
Totals	103,700	76,950	-25.8%	79,259	3.0%

7.920

SANTA CRUZ METRO FY 06-07 OPERATING BUDGET
Facilities Maintenance - 2200

ACCOUNT	FY 05-06	FY 06-07	% CHANGE	FY 07-08	% CHANGE
	REVISED	DRAFT FINAL	FROM FY 05-06	DRAFT FINAL	FROM
UTILITIES					
505011 Gas & Electric	35,000	36,750	5.0%	38,220	4.0%
505021 Water & Garbage	38,000	39,900	5.0%	41,496	4.0%
505031 Telecommunications	1,000	1,050	5.0%	1,092	4.0%
Totals	74,000	77,700	5.0%	80,808	4.0%
TAXES					
507201 Licenses & Permits	9,100	9,100	0.0%	9,373	3.0%
507999 Other Taxes	25,000	25,000	0.0%	24,700	-1.2%
Totals	34,100	34,100	0.0%	34,073	-0.1%
MISC EXPENSE					
509123 Travel	50	50	0.0%	50	0.0%
Totals	50	50	0.0%	50	0.0%
LEASES & RENTALS					
512061 Equipment Rental	6,100	6,222	2.0%	6,471	4.0%
Totals	6,100	6,222	2.0%	6,471	4.0%
PERSONNEL TOTAL	971,773	946,857	-2.6%	995,496	5.1%
NON-PERSONNEL TOTAL	444,250	389,072	-12.4%	400,532	2.9%
DEPARTMENT TOTALS	1,416,023	1,335,929	-5.7%	1,396,028	4.5%

7.021

SANTA CRUZ METRO FY 06-07 OPERATING BUDGET
Paratransit Program - 3100

ACCOUNT	FY 06-07		% CHANGE		
	FY 05-06 REVISED	FY 06-07 DRAFT FINAL	FROM FY 05-06	FY 07-08 DRAFT FINAL	FROM FY 06-07
LABOR					
501011 Bus Operator Pay	1,199,546	1,197,890	-0.1%	1,293,721	8.0%
501013 Bus Operator OT	58,000	59,914	3.3%	64,707	8.0%
501021 Other Salaries	221,600	231,733	4.6%	241,002	4.0%
501023 Other OT	200	200	0.0%	208	4.0%
Totals	1,479,346	1,489,737	0.7%	1,599,639	7.4%
FRINGE BENEFITS					
502011 Medicare/SS	23,283	25,000	7.4%	26,750	7.0%
502021 Retirement	201,977	199,944	-1.0%	214,542	7.3%
502031 Medical Ins	516,057	537,809	4.2%	602,346	12.0%
502041 Dental Ins	68,565	64,625	-5.7%	67,856	5.0%
502045 Vision Ins	18,883	19,827	5.0%	20,818	5.0%
502051 Life Ins	6,504	6,174	-5.1%	6,791	10.0%
502060 State Disability (SDI)	56,609	59,439	5.0%	62,411	5.0%
502061 Long Term Disability Ins	16,704	17,539	5.0%	18,416	5.0%
502071 State Unemployment (SUI)	14,490	15,577	7.5%	16,356	5.0%
502081 Worker's Comp	100,000	100,000	0.0%	100,000	0.0%
502101 Holiday Pay	44,898	45,529	1.4%	48,716	7.0%
502103 Floating Holiday	6,000	6,300	5.0%	6,552	4.0%
502109 Sick Leave	77,581	78,912	1.7%	84,436	7.0%
502111 Vacation	89,752	91,593	2.1%	98,005	7.0%
502121 Other Paid Absence	25,000	25,000	0.0%	26,750	7.0%
502251 Phys. Exam - Renewal	3,000	3,000	0.0%	3,000	0.0%
502253 Driver Lic Renewal	720	720	0.0%	720	0.0%
502999 Other Fringe Benefits	3,100	3,255	5.0%	3,418	5.0%
Totals	1,273,123	1,300,244	2.1%	1,407,883	8.3%
SERVICES					
503031 Prof/Technical & Fees	82,000	33,500	-59.1%	34,505	3.0%
503162 Uniforms/Laundry	3,560	18,000	405.6%	18,540	3.0%
503352 Equip Repair - Out	2,000	7,140	257.0%	7,354	3.0%
503353 Rev Veh Repair - Out	65,000	75,425	16.0%	78,442	4.0%
Totals	152,560	134,065	-12.1%	138,841	3.6%
PURCHASED TRANS.					
503406 Contract/Paratransit	309,600	310,000	0.1%	322,400	4.0%
Totals	309,600	310,000	0.1%	322,400	4.0%
MOBILE MATERIALS & SUPPLIES					
504011 Fuels & Lubricants	2,000	650	-67.5%	715	10.0%
504012 Fuels & Lubricants - Rev Veh	120,000	147,825	23.2%	162,608	10.0%
504021 Tires & Tubes	8,000	15,000	87.5%	15,600	4.0%
504161 Other Mobile Supplies	1,500	-	-100.0%	-	0.0%
504191 Rev Vehicle Parts	20,000	60,000	200.0%	62,400	4.0%
Totals	151,500	223,475	8.0%	241,323	8.0%

7.022

SANTA CRUZ METRO FY 06-07 OPERATING BUDGET
Paratransit Program - 3100

ACCOUNT	FY 05-06 REVISED	FY 06-07 DRAFT FINAL	% CHANGE	FY 07-08 DRAFT FINAL	% CHANGE
			FROM FY 05-06		FROM FY 06-07
OTHER MATERIALS & SUPPLIES					
504205 Freight Out	800	800	0.0%	824	3.0%
504211 Postage & Mailing	1,900	7,000	268.4%	7,210	3.0%
504215 Printing	3,000	9,500	216.7%	9,785	3.0%
504217 Photo Supp/Process	1,500	1,700	13.3%	1,751	3.0%
504311 Office Supplies	6,528	19,450	197.9%	20,034	3.0%
504315 Safety Supplies	3,500	2,500	-28.6%	2,575	3.0%
504317 Cleaning Supplies	2,000	850	-57.5%	876	3.0%
504421 Non-Inventory Parts	500	1,660	232.0%	1,710	3.0%
504511 Small Tools	1,000	2,000	100.0%	2,060	3.0%
504515 Employee Tools	1,000	1,000	0.0%	1,030	3.0%
Totals	21,728	46,460	113.8%	47,854	3.0%
UTILITIES					
505011 Gas & Electric	11,100	11,655	5.0%	12,121	4.0%
505021 Water & Garbage	3,500	3,675	5.0%	3,822	4.0%
505031 Telecommunications	33,000	34,650	5.0%	36,036	4.0%
Totals	47,600	49,980	4.0%	51,979	4.0%
TAXES					
507201 Licenses & Permits	-	625	0.0%	644	3.0%
Totals	-	625	3.0%	644	3.0%
MISC EXPENSE					
509011 Dues/Subscriptions	250	295	18.0%	295	0.0%
509123 Travel	50	50	0.0%	50	0.0%
Totals	300	345	0.0%	345	0.0%
LEASES & RENTALS					
512011 Facility Lease	132,625	136,604	3.0%	142,068	4.0%
512061 Equipment Rental	600	612	2.0%	636	4.0%
Totals	133,225	137,216	4.0%	142,704	4.0%
PERSONNEL TOTAL	2,752,469	2,789,981	1.4%	3,007,522	7.8%
NON-PERSONNEL TOTAL	816,513	902,166	10.5%	946,090	4.9%
DEPARTMENT TOTALS	3,568,982	3,692,146	3.5%	3,953,612	7.1%

7.923

OPERATIONS

SANTA CRUZ METRO FY 06-07 OPERATING BUDGET
Operations - 3200

ACCOUNT			% CHANGE		% CHANGE	
	FY 05-06 REVISED	FY 06-07 DRAFT FINAL	FROM FY 05-06	FY 07-08 DRAFT FINAL	FROM FY 06-07	
LABOR						
501021 Other Salaries	1,070,593	1,089,734	1.8%	1,133,323	4.0%	
501023 Other OT	129,500	129,500	0.0%	134,680	4.0%	
Totals	1,200,093	1,219,234	1.6%	1,268,003	4.0%	
FRINGE BENEFITS						
502011 Medicare/SS	8,638	13,000	50.5%	13,520	4.0%	
502021 Retirement	172,793	158,694	-8.2%	165,042	4.0%	
502031 Medical Ins	184,301	209,726	13.8%	234,893	12.0%	
502041 Dental Ins	28,102	26,487	-5.7%	27,811	5.0%	
502045 Vision Ins	6,994	7,343	5.0%	7,710	5.0%	
502051 Life Ins	2,526	2,426	-4.0%	2,669	10.0%	
502060 State Disability (SDI)	18,870	19,814	5.0%	20,804	5.0%	
502061 Long Term Disability Ins	12,536	13,163	5.0%	13,821	5.0%	
502071 State Unemployment (SUI)	4,830	5,192	7.5%	5,452	5.0%	
502081 Worker's Comp	46,954	46,954	0.0%	46,954	0.0%	
502101 Holiday Pay	14,698	14,793	0.6%	15,385	4.0%	
502103 Floating Holiday	8,500	8,700	2.4%	9,048	4.0%	
502109 Sick Leave	58,794	59,171	0.6%	61,538	4.0%	
502111 Vacation	150,667	150,289	-0.3%	156,301	4.0%	
502121 Other Paid Absence	12,000	12,000	0.0%	12,480	4.0%	
502251 Phys. Exam - Renewal	396	396	0.0%	396	0.0%	
502253 Driver Lic Renewal	216	216	0.0%	216	0.0%	
502999 Other Fringe Benefits	1,854	1,947	5.0%	2,044	5.0%	
Totals	733,668	750,310	2.3%	796,083	6.1%	
SERVICES						
503031 Prof/Technical & Fees	25,750	25,750	0.0%	26,523	3.0%	
503162 Uniforms/Laundry	515	500	-2.9%	515	3.0%	
503171 Security Services	417,199	438,059	5.0%	451,201	3.0%	
503352 Equip Repair - Out	2,575	2,575	0.0%	2,652	3.0%	
Totals	446,039	466,884	4.7%	480,890	3.0%	
OTHER MATERIALS & SUPPLIES						
504211 Postage & Mailing	515	800	55.3%	824	3.0%	
504214 Promotional Items	26	25	-3.8%	26	3.0%	
504215 Printing	15,450	22,200	43.7%	22,866	3.0%	
504217 Photo Supp/Process	6,180	5,000	-19.1%	5,150	3.0%	
504311 Office Supplies	12,360	12,000	-2.9%	12,360	3.0%	
504317 Cleaning Supplies	100	100	0.0%	103	3.0%	
504511 Small Tools	100	100	0.0%	103	3.0%	
Totals	34,731	40,225	15.8%	41,432	3.0%	
UTILITIES						
505011 Gas & Electric	27,000	28,350	5.0%	29,484	4.0%	
505021 Water & Garbage	29,000	30,450	5.0%	31,668	4.0%	
505031 Telecommunications	11,000	11,550	5.0%	12,012	4.0%	
Totals	67,000	70,350	5.0%	73,164	4.0%	

7.924

SANTA CRUZ METRO FY 06-07 OPERATING BUDGET
Operations - 3200

ACCOUNT	FY 05-06 REVISED	FY 06-07 DRAFT FINAL	% CHANGE	
			FROM FY 05-06	FROM FY 06-07
MISC EXPENSE				
509011 Dues/Subscriptions	70	-	-100.0%	0.0%
509123 Travel	50	50	0.0%	0.0%
509125 Other Misc Expense	-	-	0.0%	0.0%
Totals	120	50	-58.3%	140.0%
LEASES & RENTALS				
512011 Facility Lease	62,328	64,198	3.0%	4.0%
512061 Equipment Rental	7,200	7,344	2.0%	4.0%
Totals	69,528	71,542	2.9%	4.0%
PERSONNEL TOTAL	1,933,761	1,969,544	1.9%	4.8%
NON-PERSONNEL TOTAL	617,418	649,051	5.1%	3.2%
DEPARTMENT TOTALS	2,551,179	2,618,595	2.6%	4.4%

7.025

BUS OPERATORS

SANTA CRUZ METRO FY 06-07 OPERATING BUDGET

Bus Operators - 3300

ACCOUNT	FY 05-06 REVISED	FY 06-07 DRAFT FINAL	% CHANGE FROM FY 05-06	FY 07-08 DRAFT FINAL	% CHANGE FROM FY 06-07
LABOR					
501011 Bus Operator Pay	6,697,601	7,240,496	8.1%	6,891,769	-4.8%
501013 Bus Operator OT	1,096,109	1,400,000	27.7%	1,414,000	1.0%
Totals	7,793,710	8,640,496	10.9%	8,305,769	-3.9%
FRINGE BENEFITS					
502011 Medicare/SS	133,946	142,215	6.2%	147,903	4.0%
502021 Retirement	1,072,438	1,028,242	-4.1%	994,308	-3.3%
502031 Medical Ins	1,062,733	1,083,988	2.0%	1,214,066	12.0%
502041 Dental Ins	188,884	178,032	-5.7%	186,934	5.0%
502045 Vision Ins	56,298	59,113	5.0%	62,069	5.0%
502051 Life Ins	18,720	17,640	-5.8%	19,404	10.0%
502060 State Disability (SDI)	160,392	168,412	5.0%	176,832	5.0%
502061 Long Term Disability Ins	109,532	115,009	5.0%	120,759	5.0%
502071 State Unemployment (SUI)	41,055	44,134	7.5%	46,341	5.0%
502081 Worker's Comp	887,121	887,121	0.0%	887,121	0.0%
502101 Holiday Pay	228,280	216,599	-5.1%	225,263	4.0%
502109 Sick Leave	380,467	360,998	-5.1%	375,438	4.0%
502111 Vacation	754,671	712,763	-5.6%	741,274	4.0%
502121 Other Paid Absence	80,503	60,738	-24.6%	74,310	22.3%
502251 Phys. Exam - Renewal	10,000	10,000	0.0%	10,000	0.0%
502253 Driver Lic Renewal	2,480	2,480	0.0%	2,480	0.0%
502999 Other Fringe Benefits	6,144	6,451	5.0%	6,774	5.0%
Totals	5,193,665	5,093,934	-1.9%	5,291,275	3.9%
SERVICES					
503162 Uniforms/Laundry	4,120	4,000	-2.9%	4,120	3.0%
Totals	4,120	4,000	-2.9%	4,120	3.0%
MISC EXPENSE					
509101 Incentive Program	3,000	3,500	16.7%	3,500	0.0%
Totals	3,000	3,500	16.7%	3,500	0.0%
PERSONNEL TOTAL	12,987,375	13,734,430	5.8%	13,597,044	-1.0%
NON-PERSONNEL TOTAL	7,120	7,500	5.3%	7,620	1.6%
DEPARTMENT TOTALS	12,994,495	13,741,930	5.8%	13,604,664	-1.0%

7.026

FLEET MAINTENANCE

SANTA CRUZ METRO FY 06-07 OPERATING BUDGET

Fleet Maintenance - 4100

ACCOUNT			% CHANGE		% CHANGE	
	FY 05-06 REVISED	FY 06-07 DRAFT FINAL	FROM FY 05-06	FY 07-08 DRAFT FINAL	FROM FY 06-07	
LABOR						
501021 Other Salaries	2,326,483	2,147,868	-7.7%	2,233,783	4.0%	
501023 Other OT	92,000	92,000	0.0%	92,000	0.0%	
Totals	2,418,483	2,239,868	-7.4%	2,325,783	3.8%	
FRINGE BENEFITS						
502011 Medicare/SS	26,965	30,000	11.3%	31,200	4.0%	
502021 Retirement	348,397	314,552	-9.7%	327,134	4.0%	
502031 Medical Ins	485,496	492,586	1.5%	551,696	12.0%	
502041 Dental Ins	69,949	65,930	-5.7%	69,227	5.0%	
502045 Vision Ins	17,134	17,991	5.0%	18,891	5.0%	
502051 Life Ins	5,826	5,513	-5.4%	6,064	10.0%	
502060 State Disability (SDI)	50,948	53,495	5.0%	56,170	5.0%	
502061 Long Term Disability Ins	25,548	26,825	5.0%	28,167	5.0%	
502071 State Unemployment (SUI)	13,041	14,019	7.5%	14,720	5.0%	
502081 Worker's Comp	176,670	176,670	0.0%	176,670	0.0%	
502101 Holiday Pay	29,826	29,676	-0.5%	30,863	4.0%	
502103 Floating Holiday	5,100	5,500	7.8%	5,720	4.0%	
502109 Sick Leave	119,305	118,704	-0.5%	123,452	4.0%	
502111 Vacation	292,485	292,028	-0.2%	303,709	4.0%	
502121 Other Paid Absence	40,000	40,000	0.0%	41,600	4.0%	
502251 Phys Exam - Renewal	1,782	1,452	-18.5%	1,452	0.0%	
502253 Driver Lic Renewal	525	735	40.0%	735	0.0%	
502999 Other Fringe Benefits	2,800	2,940	5.0%	3,087	5.0%	
Totals	1,711,798	1,688,617	-1.4%	1,790,557	6.0%	
SERVICES						
503031 Prof/Technical & Fees	4,000	4,000	0.0%	4,120	3.0%	
503041 Temp Help	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	
503162 Uniforms/Laundry	26,780	26,780	0.0%	27,583	3.0%	
503221 Classified/Legal Ads	5,500	5,500	0.0%	5,665	3.0%	
503352 Equip Repair - Out	61,075	62,116	1.7%	63,979	3.0%	
503353 Rev Veh Repair - Out	224,769	206,426	-8.2%	212,619	3.0%	
503354 Other Veh Repair - Out	58,031	54,200	-6.6%	55,826	3.0%	
Totals	380,155	359,022	-5.6%	369,793	3.0%	
MOBILE MATERIALS & SUPPLIES						
504011 Fuels & Lubricants	83,148	101,572	22.2%	106,651	5.0%	
504012 Fuels & Lubricants - Rev Veh	1,889,299	2,495,548	32.1%	2,620,442	5.0%	
504021 Tires & Tubes	170,560	191,000	12.0%	198,640	4.0%	
504161 Other Mobile Supplies	6,240	7,500	20.2%	7,800	4.0%	
504191 Rev Vehicle Parts	387,510	325,000	-16.1%	338,000	4.0%	
Totals	2,536,757	3,120,620	23.0%	3,271,533	4.8%	

7.927

SANTA CRUZ METRO FY 06-07 OPERATING BUDGET

Fleet Maintenance - 4100

ACCOUNT			% CHANGE		% CHANGE	
	FY 05-06 REVISED	FY 06-07 DRAFT FINAL	FROM FY 05-06	FY 07-08 DRAFT FINAL	FROM FY 06-07	
OTHER MATERIALS & SUPPLIES						
504205 Freight Out	4,711	4,000	-15.1%	4,120	3.0%	
504211 Postage & Mailing	800	800	0.0%	824	3.0%	
504215 Printing	5,356	5,350	-0.1%	5,511	3.0%	
504217 Photo Supp/Process	100	100	0.0%	103	3.0%	
504311 Office Supplies	6,131	5,100	-16.8%	5,253	3.0%	
504315 Safety Supplies	10,375	10,375	0.0%	10,686	3.0%	
504317 Cleaning Supplies	21,630	21,700	0.3%	22,351	3.0%	
504421 Non-Inventory Parts	40,000	40,000	0.0%	41,200	3.0%	
504511 Small Tools	4,000	4,000	0.0%	4,120	3.0%	
504515 Employee Tools	1,500	1,500	0.0%	1,545	3.0%	
Totals	94,603	92,925	-1.8%	95,713	3.0%	
UTILITIES						
505011 Gas & Electric	50,000	52,500	5.0%	54,600	4.0%	
505021 Water & Garbage	20,000	21,000	5.0%	21,840	4.0%	
505031 Telecommunications	8,320	8,736	5.0%	9,085	4.0%	
Totals	78,320	82,236	5.0%	85,525	4.0%	
507051 Fuel Tax	10,661	10,346	-3.0%	10,656	3.0%	
507201 Licenses & Permits	190	190	0.0%	196	3.0%	
Totals	10,851	10,536	-2.9%	10,852	3.0%	
MISC EXPENSE						
509011 Dues/Subscriptions	564	725	28.5%	725	0.0%	
509123 Travel	50	50	0.0%	50	0.0%	
Totals	614	775	26.2%	775	0.0%	
LEASES & RENTALS						
512011 Facility Lease	228,043	234,884	3.0%	244,280	4.0%	
512061 Equipment Rental	41,979	42,819	2.0%	44,531	4.0%	
Totals	270,022	277,703	2.8%	288,811	4.0%	
PERSONNEL TOTAL	4,130,281	3,928,485	-4.9%	4,116,340	4.8%	
NON-PERSONNEL TOTAL	3,371,322	3,943,817	17.0%	4,123,002	4.5%	
DEPARTMENT TOTALS	7,501,603	7,872,302	4.9%	8,239,342	4.7%	

7.928

COBRA

SANTA CRUZ METRO FY 06-07 OPERATING BUDGET
 COBRA Benefits - 9001

ACCOUNT	FY 05-06 REVISED	FY 06-07 DRAFT FINAL	% CHANGE FROM FY 05-06	FY 07-08 DRAFT FINAL	% CHANGE FROM FY 06-07
FRINGE BENEFITS					
502031 Medical Ins	-	-	0.0%		0.0%
502041 Dental Ins	-	-	0.0%		0.0%
502045 Vision Ins	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%
Totals	-	-	100.0%	-	0.0%
PERSONNEL TOTAL	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%
NON-PERSONNEL TOTAL	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%
DEPARTMENT TOTALS	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%

7.029

Retirees

SANTA CRUZ METRO FY 06-07 OPERATING BUDGET
Retired Employee Benefits - 9005

ACCOUNT	FY 05-06 REVISED	FY 06-07 DRAFT FINAL	% CHANGE	FY 07-08 DRAFT FINAL	% CHANGE
			FROM FY 05-06		FROM FY 06-07
FRINGE BENEFITS					
502031 Medical Ins	982,113	1,129,430	15.0%	1,264,962	12.0%
502041 Dental Ins	82,036	82,036	0.0%	86,138	5.0%
502045 Vision Ins	28,440	31,284	10.0%	32,848	5.0%
502051 Life Ins	8,541	8,541	0.0%	9,395	10.0%
502999 Other Fringe Benefits	50,000	-	-100.0%	-	
Totals	1,151,130	1,251,291	8.7%	1,393,343	11.4%
PERSONNEL TOTAL	1,151,130	1,251,291	8.7%	1,393,343	11.4%
NON-PERSONNEL TOTAL	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%
DEPARTMENT TOTALS	1,151,130	1,251,291	8.7%	1,393,343	11.4%

7.430

SCCIC

SANTA CRUZ METRO FY 06-07 OPERATING BUDGET
SCCIC/COPS - 700

ACCOUNT	FY 05-06 REVISED	FY 06-07 DRAFT FINAL	% CHANGE	FY 07-08 DRAFT FINAL	% CHANGE
			FROM FY 05-06		FROM FY 06-07
SERVICES					
503011 Accting/Audit Fees	250	250	0.0%	250	0.0%
503012 Admin/Bank Fees	-	50	100.0%	50	0.0%
Totals	250	300	20.0%	300	0.0%
OTHER MATERIALS & SUPPLIES					
504211 Postage & Mailing	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%
Totals	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%
MISC EXPENSE					
509123 Travel	200	200	0.0%	200	0.0%
Totals	200	200	0.0%	200	0.0%
PERSONNEL TOTAL	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%
NON-PERSONNEL TOTAL	450	500	11.1%	500	0.0%
DEPARTMENT TOTALS	450	500	11.1%	500	0.0%

7.a31

**SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY 06-07 DRAFT FINAL BUDGET
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM**

<u>PROJECT</u>	<u>FEDERAL</u>	<u>STATE/ LOCAL</u>	<u>DISTRICT</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
<u>Grant-Funded Projects</u>				
MetroBase	\$ 8,409,246	\$ 7,500,000	\$ 13,713,463	\$ 29,622,709
Revenue Vehicle Replacement	\$ 736,000	\$ -	\$ 184,000	\$ 920,000
CNG Bus Conversions	\$ -	\$ 5,440,000	\$ 1,360,000	\$ 6,800,000
Short Range Transit Plan	\$ 85,000	\$ -	\$ 15,000	\$ 100,000
Subtotal				\$ 37,442,709
<u>District-Funded Projects</u>				
Bus Stop Improvements			\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000
China Grade Turnout (Carryover)			\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000
Rebuild Low Floor Buses (8)			\$ 152,000	\$ 152,000
Revenue Vehicle Replacement (3 ParaCruz Vans)			\$ 192,000	\$ 192,000
IT Projects				
New UPS			\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000
Nortel Switch for ParaCruz Phones			\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000
Facilities Repair & Improvements (Carryover)				
Slurry Coat Parking Lots (Soquel P&R, Greyhound)			\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000
Replace Sunshade (Pacific Station)			\$ 2,500	\$ 2,500
Repair Sidewalks & Bus Lanes (Pacific Station)			\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000
Repair Lane Designation Signs at Pacific Station & WTC			\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000
Facilities Repair & Improvements				
Door Replacement at Pacific Station			\$ 16,500	\$ 16,500
Reseal Operations Facility Roof			\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000
Replace HVAC at ParaCruz Facility			\$ 14,500	\$ 14,500
Admin Generator			\$ 23,000	\$ 23,000
Non-Revenue Vehicle Replacement (3)			\$ 69,000	\$ 69,000
Non-Revenue Vehicle Replacement (4)(Carryover)			\$ 166,000	\$ 166,000
Office Equipment - File Cabinets			\$ 5,600	\$ 5,600
Office Equipment - Digital Copier for Encinal			\$ 11,000	\$ 11,000
Replace Repeater for Mt. Biewlaski (Carryover)			\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000
Transfer to Operating Budget			\$ 355,000	\$ 355,000
Subtotal				\$ 1,379,100
TOTAL CAPITAL PROJECTS	\$ 9,230,246	\$ 12,940,000	\$ 16,651,563	\$ 38,821,809

7.932

**SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
FY 06-07 DRAFT FINAL BUDGET
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM**

CAPITAL PROGRAM FUNDING

Federal Grants	\$ 9,230,246
State/Local Grants	\$ 12,940,000
State Transit Assistance (STA) Funding	\$ 1,806,592
Bus Stop Improvement Reserves	\$ 310,000
District Reserves	\$ 14,534,971
TOTAL CAPITAL FUNDING	\$ 38,821,809

7.433

FY 06-07 DRAFT FINAL BUDGET
Funded Personnel
Summary

Department	Authorized FY 04-05	Funded FY 04-05	Authorized FY 05-06	Funded FY 05-06	Authorized FY 06-07	Funded FY 06-07
Administration	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
Finance	7.50	6.00	7.50	7.00	7.50	7.00
Customer Service	10.25	5.75	10.25	5.75	10.25	5.75
Human Resources	6.00	4.00	6.00	5.00	6.00	5.00
Information Technology	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
District Counsel	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50
Facilities Maintenance	17.00	14.00	17.00	13.00	17.00	13.00
Paratransit	54.00	54.00	54.00	54.00	54.00	53.00
Operations	207.00	180.00	205.00	178.00	205.00	178.00
Fleet Maintenance	56.00	49.00	56.00	49.00	56.00	47.00
Total Full-Time Equivalents	374.25	329.25	372.25	328.25	372.25	325.25

7.61

Attachment B

FY 06-07 DRAFT FINAL BUDGET
 Funded Personnel
 Administration - 1100

Position	Authorized FY 04-05	Funded FY 04-05	Authorized FY 05-06	Funded FY 05-06	Authorized FY 06-07	Funded FY 06-07
General Manager	1	1	1	1	1	1
Assistant General Manager	1	1	1	1	1	1
Project Manager*	1	1	1	1	1	1
Admin Services Coordinator	1	1	1	1	1	1
Administrative Assistant	2	2	2	2	2	2
Grants/Legislative Analyst	1	1	1	1	1	1
Transit Planner	1	1	1	1	1	1
Transit Surveyor	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total Full-Time Equivalents	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00

* Funded by capital grant

7.92

FY 06-07 DRAFT FINAL BUDGET
 Funded Personnel
 Finance - 1200

Position	Authorized FY 04-05	Funded FY 04-05	Authorized FY 05-06	Funded FY 05-06	Authorized FY 06-07	Funded FY 06-07
Finance Manager	1	1	1	1	1	1
Assistant Finance Manager	1	1	1	1	1	1
Senior Accountant	0.5	0	0.5	0	0.5	0
Accounting Specialist	1	1	1	1	1	1
Accounting Tech/Sr Acctng Tech	3	2	3	3	3	3
Payroll & Benefits Coordinator	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total Full-Time Equivalents	7.50	6.00	7.50	7.00	7.50	7.00

7.63

FY 06-07 DRAFT FINAL BUDGET
 Funded Personnel
 Customer Service - 1300

Position	Authorized FY 04-05	Funded FY 04-05	Authorized FY 05-06	Funded FY 05-06	Authorized FY 06-07	Funded FY 06-07
Planning & Marketing Manager	1	0	1	0	1	0
Service Planning Supervisor	1	0	1	0	1	0
Customer Service Coordinator	1	1	1	1	1	1
Senior CSR/CSR	5	3	5	3	5	3
Ticket & Pass Program Specialist	1	1	1	1	1	1
Administrative Assistant	1.25	0.75	1.25	0.75	1.25	0.75
Total Full-Time Equivalents	10.25	5.75	10.25	5.75	10.25	5.75

7.64

FY 06-07 DRAFT FINAL BUDGET
 Funded Personnel
 Human Resources - 1400

Position	Authorized FY 04-05	Funded FY 04-05	Authorized FY 05-06	Funded FY 05-06	Authorized FY 06-07	Funded FY 06-07
Human Resources Manager	1	1	1	1	1	1
Asst Human Resources Manager	1	0	1	1	1	1
Personnel Technician	1	1	1	1	1	1
Benefits Coordinator	1	1	1	1	1	1
Human Resources Specialist	1	1	1	1	1	1
Administrative Assistant	1	0	1	0	1	0
Total Full-Time Equivalents	6.00	4.00	6.00	5.00	6.00	5.00

7.95

FY 06-07 DRAFT FINAL BUDGET
 Funded Personnel
 Information Technology - 1500

Position	Authorized FY 04-05	Funded FY 04-05	Authorized FY 05-06	Funded FY 05-06	Authorized FY 06-07	Funded FY 06-07
Information Technology Manager	1	1	1	1	1	1
Database Administrator/Sr	1	1	1	1	1	1
Systems Administrator/Sr	1	1	1	1	1	1
IT Technician/Sr IT Tech	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total Full-Time Equivalents	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00

796

FY 06-07 DRAFT FINAL BUDGET
 Funded Personnel
 District Counsel - 1700

Position	Authorized FY 04-05	Funded FY 04-05	Authorized FY 05-06	Funded FY 05-06	Authorized FY 06-07	Funded FY 06-07
District Counsel	1	1	1	1	1	1
Claims Investigator I-II	1	1	1	1	1	1
Paralegal	1	1	1	1	1	1
Legal Secretary	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
Total Full-Time Equivalents	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50

7.97

FY 06-07 DRAFT FINAL BUDGET
 Funded Personnel
 Facilities Maintenance - 2200

Position	Authorized FY 04-05	Funded FY 04-05	Authorized FY 05-06	Funded FY 05-06	Authorized FY 06-07	Funded FY 06-07
Facilities Maintenance Manager	1	1	1	0	1	0
Facilities Maintenance Supervisor	1	1	1	1	1	1
Senior Facilities Maint Worker	1	1	1	1	1	1
Facilities Maint Worker II	4	3	4	3	4	3
Facilities Maint Worker I	3	2	3	2	3	2
Lead Custodian	1	1	1	1	1	1
Custodial Service Worker I	5	5	5	5	5	5
Administrative Secretary	1	0	1	0	1	0
Total Full-Time Equivalents	17.00	14.00	17.00	13.00	17.00	13.00

892

FY 06-07 DRAFT FINAL BUDGET

Funded Personnel

Paratransit - 3100

Position	Authorized FY 04-05	Funded FY 04-05	Authorized FY 05-06	Funded FY 05-06	Authorized FY 06-07	Funded FY 06-07
Paratransit Administrator	1	1	1	1	1	1
Paratransit Eligibility Coordinator	1	1	1	1	1	1
Accessible Services Coordinator	1	1	1	1	1	1
Paratransit Superintendent	1	1	1	1	1	1
Reservation & Scheduling Coord	1	1	1	1	1	1
Safety & Training Coordinator	1	1	1	1	1	1
Dispatch/Scheduler	9	9	9	9	9	8
Clerk I-II-III	1	1	1	1	1	2
Van Operator	29	29	29	29	29	29
Reservationist	7	7	7	7	7	6
Mechanic I-II	2	2	2	2	2	2
Total Full-Time Equivalents	54.00	54.00	54.00	54.00	54.00	53.00

7.69

FY 06-07 DRAFT FINAL BUDGET
 Funded Personnel
 Operations - 3200/3300

Position	Authorized FY 04-05	Funded FY 04-05	Authorized FY 05-06	Funded FY 05-06	Authorized FY 06-07	Funded FY 06-07
Operations Manager	1	1	1	1	1	1
Base Superintendent	1	1	1	1	1	1
Transit Supervisor	14	12	14	12	14	12
Schedule Analyst	1	1	1	1	1	1
Supervisor of Revenue Collection	1	1	1	1	1	1
Safety & Training Coordinator	1	1	1	1	1	1
Admin Secretary/Supervisor	1	1	1	1	1	1
Administrative Clerk I	1	1	1	1	1	1
Payroll Specialist	1	1	1	1	1	1
Revenue Specialist	1	0	1	0	1	0
Bus Operator (total on payroll)	184	160	182	158	182	158
Total Full-Time Equivalents	207.00	180.00	205.00	178.00	205.00	178.00

7.610

FY 06-07 DRAFT FINAL BUDGET
 Funded Personnel
 Fleet Maintenance - 4100

Position	Authorized FY 04-05	Funded FY 04-05	Authorized FY 05-06	Funded FY 05-06	Authorized FY 06-07	Funded FY 06-07
Fleet Maintenance Manager	1	1	1	1	1	1
Fleet Maint Supervisor	2	2	2	2	2	2
Lead Mechanic	6	6	6	6	6	6
Mechanic III	4	4	4	4	4	4
Mechanic I - II	16	13	16	13	16	13
Body Repair Mechanic	1	1	1	1	1	0
Upholsterer I - II	1	1	1	1	1	1
Supervisor of Parts & Materials	1	1	1	1	1	1
Lead Parts Clerk	1	1	1	1	1	1
Parts Clerk	1	1	1	1	1	1
Receiving Parts Clerk	1	1	1	1	1	1
Buyer	1	1	1	1	1	1
Admin Secretary/Supervisor	1	1	1	1	1	0
Accounting Tech/Sr Acctng Tech	2	2	2	2	2	1
Administrative Clerk I	1	0	1	0	1	1
Vehicle Service Technician	2	2	2	2	2	2
Detailer	2	2	2	2	2	2
Vehicle Service Worker I - II	12	9	12	9	12	9
Total Full-Time Equivalents	56.00	49.00	56.00	49.00	56.00	47.00

1192
7611

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT

DATE: May 26, 2006
TO: Board of Directors
FROM: Mark Dorfman, Assistant General Manager
SUBJECT: CONSIDER A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING AN APPLICATION TO THE AIR DISTRICT FOR FY2007 AB 2766 FUNDS TO OPERATE PUBLIC TRANSIT SERVICE ON HOLIDAYS

I. RECOMMENDED ACTION

Adopt a resolution authorizing staff to submit an application to the Air District for AB2766 funds, and if awarded, execute a grant agreement and operate holiday service ,

II. SUMMARY OF ISSUES

- The Air District annually solicits grant applications for the AB 2766 Motor Vehicle Emission Reduction Grant Program.
- If awarded, METRO would receive financial assistance up to the maximum grant request of \$90,000 to operate transit service on 4 holidays which currently have no transit service.
- Adopting the attached resolution authorizes staff to submit an application by May 31, 2006 to the Air District for FY 2007 AB 2766 funds.

III. DISCUSSION

Since 1991, the Monterey Bay Unified Air Pollution Control District (Air District) has solicited applications annually for the AB 2766 Motor Vehicle Emissions Reduction Program. This program is funded from approximately \$2 million collected by the California Department of Motor Vehicles from the \$4.00 annual vehicle registration surcharge in the Monterey Bay region.

Staff proposes that METRO submit an application in the FY 2007 grant cycle requesting \$90,000 to pay the operating costs for public transit service on four holidays which currently have no transit service: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, July 4th and Labor Day. Requests for service on these holidays indicate unmet passenger demand. Staff proposes operating a reduced service level, less than the weekend service level, on these holidays as a demonstration to determine whether holiday service is warranted on a continuing basis. The Air District grant would pay for operating costs.

An authorizing resolution (Attachment A) is required to submit an application to the Air District. The application deadline for this year's AB 2766 program is May 31, 2006. Air District staff will rank the applications based upon each project's contribution to air quality improvement, and the Air District Board will select projects to be funded at its August 16,

2006 meeting. If funded, METRO would operate public transit service on four holidays, beginning with New Year's Day, 2007.

IV. FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

A grant award from the Air District would provide up to \$90,000 to fund public transit service on four holidays.

V. ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A: Resolution authorizing an application to the Monterey Bay Unified Air Pollution Control District for AB2766 funds for Holiday service.

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT

Attachment A

Resolution No. _____

On the Motion of Director: _____

Duly Seconded by Director: _____

The Following Resolution is Adopted:

**RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE
SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
AUTHORIZING AN APPLICATION TO THE
MONTEREY BAY UNIFIED AIR POLLUTION CONTROL DISTRICT TO OPERATE
HOLIDAY TRANSIT SERVICE**

WHEREAS, Assembly Bill 2766 authorizes air pollution control districts to collect motor vehicle registration surcharge fees to implement the California Clean Air Act of 1988, and

WHEREAS, the Monterey Bay Unified Air Pollution Control District (Air District) is responsible for the administering the vehicle surcharge fee funds for Monterey, Santa Cruz and San Benito Counties; and

WHEREAS, the Air District has set aside the funding of the FY 2007 AB 2766 Motor Vehicle Emission Reduction Program and is authorized to make grants from this set-aside; and

WHEREAS, the Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District proposes to operate holiday transit service in Santa Cruz County and requests up to \$90,000 from the Air District's AB2766 program to pay the variable cost of holiday transit service.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Secretary/General Manager is authorized to submit a grant application to the Air District for AB2766 funding and to execute a contract for grant funds which may be awarded.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 26th day of May, 2006 by the following vote:

AYES: Directors -

NOES: Directors -

ABSTAIN: Directors -

ABSENT: Directors -

APPROVED _____

MIKEROTKIN
Board Chair

ATTEST _____

LESLIE R. WHITE
General Manager

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

MARGARET GALLAGHER
District Counsel

8.91

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT

DATE: May 26, 2006
TO: Board of Directors
FROM: Tom Stickel, Manager of Maintenance
SUBJECT: **CONSIDERATION OF AWARD OF CONTRACT FOR PUBLIC AUCTION SERVICES WITH NATIONWIDE AUCTION SYSTEMS**

I. RECOMMENDED ACTION

District Staff recommends that the Board of Directors authorize the General Manager to execute a contract for public auction services with Nationwide Auction Systems.

II. SUMMARY OF ISSUES

- When revenue and non-revenue vehicles are declared surplus to the District's needs by the District Board, the vehicles are transported to an auction service for public auction sale.
- A competitive procurement was conducted to solicit proposals from qualified auction firms and mailed to auction service providers in both the local area and firms located in central California.
- Only one firm submitted a proposal for the District's review.
- District staff reviewed and evaluated the proposal.
- District staff is recommending that a contract be established with Nationwide Auction Systems to provide auction services.

III. DISCUSSION

The Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District requires public auction services for the sale of District transit buses, trucks, vans, automobiles and miscellaneous equipment that are surplus to the District's needs. On April 6, 2006 District Request for Proposal No. 05-23 was mailed to auction service firms located both locally and those firms located in central California. On April 21, 2006, one proposal was received from Nationwide Auction Systems. District staff has reviewed and evaluated the proposal.

Nationwide Auction Systems (NAS) is one of the largest public auction providers in the nation with eleven (11) auction site locations across the United States. This firm provides auction services twice per month for transit agencies, cities, counties, utility companies, state, federal

9.1

agencies and private industry. NAS has provided public auction services for the District for the past five years.

District maintenance personnel provide a safety inspection on all trucks, vans, & cars and will remove decals on all vehicles prior to the auction. NAS will pickup vehicles ready for auction, clean and smog the vehicle (if required) and process all DMV paperwork after the sale. NAS performs an extensive advertising campaign (advertising mailers, emails to potential bus buyers, web site listings, etc.) prior to the sale. NAS has a large database of bus buyers from all over the world that are notified when buses are to be auctioned. To avoid the high cost of transporting buses to the auction site, buses have remained on District property and NAS has provided both auctions and sealed bid sales of buses with potential buyers allowed to view the buses one week prior to the sale date.

District staff is recommending that the Board of Directors authorize the General Manager to sign a one-year contract with Nationwide Auction Systems with four each one-year options to provide public auction services. Contractor will provide services meeting all District specifications and requirements.

IV. FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

NAS will deduct from the gross auction proceeds: ten percent (10%) for the sales of all vehicles and equipment; and twenty percent (20%) for miscellaneous items such as parts, computers, furniture & fixtures, etc. Transportation charges of vehicles to auction site will be deducted as follows: \$130 per vehicle up to one ton; \$200 for each running bus; \$400 for each non-running bus.

V. ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A: Contract with Nationwide Auction Systems

Note: The RFP (or IFB) along with its Exhibits and any Addendum(s) are available for review at the Administration Office of METRO or online at www.scmtd.com

CONTRACT FOR AUCTION SERVICES

THIS CONTRACT is made effective on June 1, 2006 between the SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT, a political subdivision of the State of California ("District"), and NATIONWIDE AUCTION SYSTEMS, ("Contractor")

1. RECITALS

1.01 District's Primary Objective

District is a public entity whose primary objective is providing public transportation and has its principal office at 370 Encinal Street, Suite 100, Santa Cruz, California 95060

1.02 District's Need for auctioning services

District requires auctioning services to be used for disposal of District surplus vehicles and miscellaneous property items

1.03 Contractor's Proposal Form

Contractor is a supplier of services desired by the District and whose principal place of business is 1 Oak Road, Benicia, California. Contractor submitted a proposal for Provision of said services, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as Exhibit A.

1.04 Selection of Contractor and Intent of Contract

On May 26, 2006 District selected Contractor as the offeror whose proposal was most advantageous to the District, to provide the Auction Services described herein. This Contract is intended to fix the provisions of these services.

1.05 Contractor and Supplier Synonymous

For the purposes of this Contract, the terms "contractor" and "supplier" are synonymous

District and Contractor agree as follows:

2 INCORPORATED DOCUMENTS AND APPLICABLE LAW

2.01 Documents Incorporated in This Contract

The documents below are attached to this Contract and by reference made a part hereof. This is an integrated Contract. This writing constitutes the final expression of

9.01

the parties' Contract, and it is a complete and exclusive statement of the provisions of that Contract, except for written amendments, if any, made after the date of this Contract

A. Exhibit "A"

Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District's "Request for Proposals" dated April 6, 2006

B. Exhibit "B" (Contractor's Proposal)

Contractor's Proposal to the District for Auction Services signed by Contractor and dated April 19, 2006.

a) Exhibit A

Contractor's proposal to the District for Auction Services, signed by Contractor and dated April 19, 2006.

2.02 Conflicts

Where in conflict, the provisions of this writing supersede those of the above-referenced documents, Exhibits A and B.

2.03 Recitals

The Recitals set forth in Article 1 are part of this Contract.

3. TIME OF PERFORMANCE

3.01 General

Contractor shall perform services under this Contract the second and fourth Saturday of each month

3.02 Term

The term of this Contract commences on the date of execution and shall remain in force for a one (1) year period thereafter. At the option of the District, this contract may be renewed for four (4) additional one (1) year terms. District and Contractor may extend the term of this Contract at any time for any reason upon mutual written consent

9.02

4 COMPENSATION

4.01 Terms of Reimbursement

Contractor agrees to pay District as identified in Exhibit B, gross sales proceeds from the sale of District surplus property less commissions of ten (10) percent for vehicles and twenty (20) percent for miscellaneous surplus items. Transportation charges of vehicles to auction site will be deducted as follows: \$130 per vehicle up to one ton; \$200 for each running bus; \$400 for each non-running bus.

5. NOTICES

All notices under this Contract shall be deemed duly given upon delivery, if delivered by hand; or three (3) days after posting, if sent by registered mail, receipt requested; to a party hereto at the address hereunder set forth or to such other address as a party may designate by notice pursuant hereto

DISTRICT

Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District
370 Encinal Street
Suite 100
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
Attention: General Manager

CONTRACTOR

Nationwide Auction Systems
1 Oak Road
Benicia, CA 94510
Attention: General Manager

9. a 3

6. AUTHORITY

Each party has full power and authority to enter into and perform this Contract and the person signing this Contract on behalf of each has been properly authorized and empowered to enter into it. Each party further acknowledges that it has read this Contract, understands it, and agrees to be bound by it.

Signed on _____

DISTRICT--SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT

Leslie R. White
General Manager

CONTRACTOR—NATIONWIDE AUCTION SYSTEMS

By _____
Rely Pio Roda
Executive Vice President, General Manager

Approved as to Form:

Margaret Rose Gallagher
District Counsel

EXHIBIT -A-

Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District



April 6, 2006

Company Name and Address

Re: Request for Proposal for Auctioneering Services

The Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District (District) requests proposals for auction services for the sale of District transit buses, trucks, vans, automobiles and miscellaneous equipment that are surplus to the District's needs on an as required basis. Any subsequent contract issued as a result of this request will be for a one-year period with an option to extend the contract for four additional one-year terms. All rates offered shall remain firm for the initial one-year period.

In your proposal please provide the following information:

1. Location of auction site
2. What is included in the services your company will provide to the District.
3. What is required of the District in preparation of vehicles or equipment for auction.
4. Years of company experience.
5. References of other public agencies that contract for auctioneering services with your company.
6. Do you have an established list of transit bus buyers that you notify when buses are available for auction?
7. What does your company do to advertise upcoming auctions?
8. Does your firm see the most success in selling surplus transit buses with auctions or through sealed bids?
9. Provide the percentage of sales commissions your company will deduct from the gross sales received from the auction of District's vehicles (this includes transit buses, trucks, vans, and cars).
10. Provide the percentage of sales commissions your company will deduct from the gross sales received from the auction of District's miscellaneous equipment (this includes surplus bus parts).
11. Rate (if any) to transport District vehicles to your auction site.
12. Any other miscellaneous costs associated with this service.

Please respond to this request by April 21, 2006. If you have any questions or comments you can contact me by telephone at (831) 426-0199 or my email address is llongnec@scmttd.com.

Sincerely,

Lloyd Longnecker
Purchasing Agent

110 Vernon Street, Suite B, Santa Cruz, CA 95060
Fleet Maintenance (831) 469-1954 • Purchasing (831) 426-0199
FAX (831) 469-1958



EXHIBIT - B

**CONTRACT FOR
AUCTIONEERING
SERVICES**

**FOR: SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN
TRANSIT DISTRICT
110 VERNON STREET, STE. B
SANTA CRUZ, CA. 95060**

Northern California Facility

1 Oak Road, Benicia, CA 94510

Office: (707) 745-0119

Fax: (707) 745-0240

Additional U.S. Locations:

- *City of Industry, CA*
- *Ontario, CA*
- *Kansas City, MO*
- *St. Louis, MO*
- *Atlanta, GA*
- *Wilmington, DE*



April 19, 2006

*Mr. Lloyd Longnecker
Purchasing Agent
Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District
110 Vernon Street, Ste. B
Santa Cruz, Ca. 95060*

Dear Lloyd:

RE: Contract for Auctioneering Services

Enclosed is our proposal as you requested. Please feel free to email or call me if you have any questions or if you need further information.

We have been your contractor for a good number of years and we believe that we have done an excellent job of representing the District with the highest professional standards and at the same time realizing top dollar from the sale of your surplus assets.

We would like to continue providing you with excellent service and we sure thank you for the opportunity to serve for a good number of years in the future.

Sincerely yours,



RELY PIO RODA
Executive Vice Pres.-General Manager

Encl. a/s

1. Location of Auction Site

***NATIONWIDE AUCTION SYSTEMS** is a national auction company with eleven (11) locations across the United States. The Northern California office will handle the contract for auctioneering service on behalf of Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District. The Northern California auction yard is located at 1 Oak Road, Benicia, Ca. 94510. It has approximately twenty seven (27) acres of prime real estate exclusively handling auction of any kind of vehicles, equipment and/or merchandise.*

***NATIONWIDE AUCTION SYSTEMS** started in 1981 and has been conducting auctions on behalf of cities, counties, utility companies, state, federal agencies and private industry on a regularly-scheduled basis. **NATIONWIDE AUCTION SYSTEMS** is currently the largest land-based public auction firm selling to the general public in the United States, with eleven permanent locations strategically spread throughout the country. The company specializes in the disposition of used vehicles, light and heavy-duty construction type equipment, personal property, and is the dominant provider of government asset disposition services including seized and forfeited properties. Additionally, NAS provides auction services to a number of financial institutions, rental companies, and corporate leasing fleet operators. **NATIONWIDE AUCTION SYSTEMS** is also the exclusive contractor for the US Marshal Service (USMS) handling the sale of seized/forfeited vehicles in the Central and Northern Districts in the State of California which cover more than thirty (30) counties including assets seized and declared forfeited on behalf of the Federal Bureau of Investigations (FBI), Drug Enforcement Agency (DEA), and the Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS).*

Through the many years of experience behind us, we have assembled a core staff of experienced and dedicated personnel that are highly trained in all aspects of the auction process including transportation logistics, auction preparation and asset evaluation, marketing, advertising, documentation, recordkeeping and accounting.

In 2005, ***NATIONWIDE AUCTION SYSTEMS*** liquidated over 205,000 vehicles and over 35,000 lots of personal property with total gross revenues of over \$170 million. With the addition of on-line auctions and financing, real time streaming video webcasts and land-based auctions, on-line auction bidding, on-line classified listing service, and the opening of new facilities in strategic locations across the United States, ***NATIONWIDE AUCTION SYSTEMS*** experienced tremendous growth and continues to grow annually.

2. What is included in the services NATIONWIDE AUCTIONS will provide the District

The auction services we provide for Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District will be handled at our permanent location at **1 Oak Road, Benicia, Ca. 94510-2910 (Exhibit A)**. The district's surplus assets are combined with similar type surplus assets from other cities, counties, state, federal, utility and private industry and we conduct auctions every other week and normally sell approximately one thousand (1,000) lots of various vehicles, equipment, associated materials and other types of surplus assets every auction.

All auction activities are handled and coordinated in one contiguous location consisting of approximately twenty seven (27) acres. The auction facility is manned twenty four/seven (24/7). On auction days and collection days, two Benicia Police officers and a patrol car are utilized to provide additional security in the Cashiering Dept. area, which is in addition to and augmented by internal security guards employed by **NAS** on a permanent basis.

One day prior to the auction and on the morning of the auction, bidders may inspect auction items. On inspection days, the yard is open from 9:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. for the public to view and start the engines of running vehicles. Keys are requisitioned from our manned key booth and keys are controlled through the surrender of the individuals valid driver's license in exchange for the vehicle's keys. On auction day, the auction yard is open from 7:00 till 8:30 a.m. for inspection again and the auction starts promptly at 9:00 a.m.

Ample parking, as well as adequate Handicap parking, complete with parking attendants, a huge auction warehouse and auction tent with comfortable seating, and a good number of portable toilets and a mobile food vendor are provided and at the service of the auction attendees. A complement of approximately fifteen to twenty cashiers and supervisors are also on hand to collect auction proceeds from buyers.

For offsite auctions, **NAS** has the ability to conduct them very efficiently due to the fact that we have two mobile auction teams that at a moment's notice can be dispatched to handle the requirements including portable office equipment and portable lap top computers, security and other logistics necessary to conduct this special auction service. Our vast experience in this field also adds credence to our ability to conduct off site auctions in the most efficient and organized way.

3. What is required of the District in preparation of vehicles or equipment for auction

ASSET PICK UP REQUEST NOTIFICATION AND DISPOSITION: Once an asset pick up request is sent to *NAS* by the **District** garage, we dispatch our transporter to pick up the asset. Within three (3) days the asset is picked up and lined up for the next regularly scheduled auction. The asset then goes through a series of District or state-required check-in procedures such as, but not limited to: logo removal, verification by physical examination to make sure that there are no left-over materials of value inside them, removal of E-license plates and surrender them to the District or take them to the local DMV office in accordance with the District's instructions, in case they are still in the vehicles/equipment when they arrive at our facility. Thereafter, the asset goes through government required and mandated procedures such as: smog check and safety-check. A new California law enacted on January 1, 2000 required that all titled vehicles undergo smog and safety check procedures before they are offered to the public and that those titled vehicles failing the smog and safety check procedures, can only be offered for sale to licensed dealers and/or dismantlers. Perhaps it is noteworthy to mention that the cost of undergoing smog test procedures for the District vehicles is provided **FREE**. We also provide free storage of your retired surplus vehicles and equipment at our auction facility for the duration of time we picked up the asset from the District to the time you authorize us to auction the asset.

CONSIGNER ASSET MANAGEMENT INTRANET (CAMI): This is a secure on-line fleet management system that was pioneered and launched by Nationwide Auction System's Information Technology Dept. in order to better serve our clients. Features include:

1. An interactive web-based consigner specific site for managing and storing all transactions, including auction prices and costs.
2. A searchable, retrievable database of all assets with a 360-degree digital photograph, stored online, in perpetuity.
3. Immediate, real time, online access(within minutes) to auction results from any online Internet connection.
4. E-mail notification to District-identified users involved in the disposition of assets.
5. Archivable history of all costs and proceeds associated with asset disposal.
6. Proprietary DMV software allowing us to print standard registration forms, acceptable at all DMV offices. This capability alone is a major plus in doing business with our company because of the tedious process of DMV documentation that is now necessary in order to properly transfer ownership of the District's titled vehicles and equipment to their new owners. On several occasions, our DMV staff had been commended by the DMV regional offices in Concord and Vallejo as to the timeliness, completeness and orderly submission of transfer documents. As you very well know, an improper title transfer documentation could cause serious liability exposure and potential litigation to the District as to release of liability issues pertaining to the sale of titled vehicles.

We take pride in knowing that DMV office personnel recognize that special knowledge of current DMV procedures our staff possess.

7. The **CAMI** system offers today's internet technology with an image enhanced electronic fleet management system. The asset goes through our state of the art computer system by taking a 360 degree picture of the asset and instantly projecting the photo image through our online Web site thereby exposing it to millions of people surfing the Internet. This timely exposure through the internet provides potential buyers to know what assets are up for auction at a given time which allow them to prepare to visit and inspect the asset. Research in this area reveals that people use the Internet to zero in on where they can find the asset they are specifically looking for and for them to be convinced to buy anything used that is of material value such as vehicles and specialized equipment, they need to touch, smell, feel and determine the viability of the purchase for their desired use. Nothing beats attending a live auction according to the study. Listening to the auctioneer's chant, competing against fellow bidders for a deal on a coveted item and the impact to buy the asset at the price the auctioneer is calling at that very moment is simply an experience that cannot be had in front of a computer screen. Our predominant presence in the Internet positively expands our buying audience beyond the local area, or within the State, because we get a lot of hits from out of state and people from around the world primarily, Canada and Mexico. Our website, www.nationwideauction.com, has proven to be one of our most effective tools in marketing the District's assets. At any given time, if a buyer is interested in buying any District-owned surplus asset, all he has to do is click on *Featured Consigners* in our website and he will be shown the number of lots from the District that are for auction. Nationwide Auction Systems has a good, clear Web site and powerful servers that provide outstanding pictures and all necessary background information upfront so that interested buyers are very well informed about the asset.

4. Years of Company experience

BUSINESS CAPABILITIES

NATIONWIDE AUCTION SYSTEMS, hereinafter referred to as "**NAS**", has been the auction contractor for **Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District**, hereinafter referred to as "**District**", for the past five (5) years and through those years, we have mutually benefited from a very close business relationship culminating in great customer relations and conducting our business with the highest professional standards in the industry. Through the years, we never experienced any lawsuit or other major problems among our thousands of customers and whatever business dealings we have gone through, had been taken care of with mutual respect and understanding.

Through more than five (5) years of association, **NAS** has been an excellent business partner of the **District**. Our business had been focused on providing the best service, sensitivity and compassion among our employees and customers, emphasizing the need for maintaining and promoting job safety, the need for protecting our environment and above all, the high expectation of the way we conduct our daily business focused on ethical responsibilities, integrity and honesty.

Our mission statement is to provide the best service to our business partner, **Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District**, by representing them with the highest professional standards through diligence, dedication and hard work with the end in view of realizing the maximum dollar return from the sale of the **District's** surplus assets. We have a database of buyers who love to buy the **District's buses**, vehicles and equipment because of the exceptional quality of maintenance and upkeep that your fleet management and service personnel do to these buses, vehicles and equipment. We have a comprehensive list of bus buyers willing, ready and able to buy the **District's** buses. As a matter of fact, some of the buses we sold on your behalf went to as far as Quebec, Canada and down Mexico way.

Last but not the least, **NAS** has been the contract auctioneer for the **District** for the past five (5) years and we intend to provide the **District** the level of service that no other auction company can surpass and as the old saying goes,
"If it ain't broke, why fix it!"

The following are the contact persons for this Proposal:

1. Primary Contact: Mr. ***Rely Pio Roda-General Manager***

Tel. Numbers:

- a. Main – 707-745-0119
- b. Direct – 707-751-5165
- c. Cell - 707-246-5628
- d. Fax No. – 707-745-0240

Email Address: rely@nationwideauction.com

2. Secondary Contact: Mr. ***Robert Kazinec-Operations Manager***

- a. Tel Numbers: Main – 707-745-0119
Direct 707-751-7166
Cell – 707-580-6296
- b. Fax Number: 707-745-0240

Email Address: bkazinec@nationwideauction.com

NATIONWIDE AUCTION SYSTEMS started in 1981 and has been conducting auctions on behalf of cities, counties, utility companies, state, federal agencies and private industry on a regularly-scheduled basis. **NATIONWIDE AUCTION SYSTEMS** is currently the largest land-based public auction firm selling to the general public in the United States, with eleven permanent locations strategically spread throughout the country. The company specializes in the disposition of used vehicles, light and heavy-duty construction type equipment, personal property, and is the dominant provider of government asset disposition services including seized and forfeited properties. Additionally, NAS provides auction services to a number of financial institutions, rental companies, and corporate leasing fleet operators. **NATIONWIDE AUCTION SYSTEMS** is also the exclusive contractor for the US Marshal Service (USMS) handling the sale of seized/forfeited vehicles in the Central and Northern Districts in the State of California which cover more than thirty (30) counties including assets seized and declared forfeited on behalf of the Federal Bureau of Investigations (FBI), Drug Enforcement Agency (DEA), and the Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS).

Through the many years of experience behind us, we have assembled a core staff of experienced and dedicated personnel that are highly trained in all aspects of the auction process including transportation logistics, auction preparation and asset evaluation, marketing, advertising, documentation, recordkeeping and accounting.

In 2004, **NATIONWIDE AUCTION SYSTEMS** liquidated over 175,000 vehicles and over 25,000 lots of personal property with total gross revenues of over \$150 million. With the addition of on-line auctions and financing, real time streaming video webcasts and land-based auctions, on-line auction bidding, on-line classified listing service, and the opening of new facilities in strategic locations across the United States, **NATIONWIDE AUCTION SYSTEMS** experienced tremendous growth and continues to grow annually.

**5. References of Other public agencies that contract for
auctioneering services with your company**

1. MR. JAMES PHILLIPS, Senior Investment Recovery Specialist
PACIFIC GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY
245 Market Street
San Francisco, Ca. 94105
Tel. No. 415-973-6136

We have conducted auctions on their behalf every month since 1986.

2. MR. JOE SILVEIRA, Inventory Control Specialist
AC TRANSIT
10626 International Blvd.
Oakland, Ca. 94603
Tel. No. 510-577-8835

We have conducted auctions on their behalf since 1993.

3. MR. RICK RANGER, Fleet Equipment Specialist
Contra Costa County
2467 Waterbird Way
Martinez, Ca. 94553-1457
Tel. No. 925-313-7076

We have auctions on their behalf since 1992.

6. Do you have an established list of transit bus buyers that you notify when buses are available for auction?

This is where Nationwide Auction Systems makes the difference among many other companies because we have a comprehensive database of bus buyers from all over the world who follow our bus auctions. From Canada, all the way up to the Philippines and China, our auctions are very well monitored by these foreign buyers who follow the inventory we have for auction. Our state of the art website and our live webcast auctions attract buyers from all over the world.

7. What does your Company do to advertise upcoming auctions

NAS is always in the forefront of new technologies and innovation and judging from our success in the field of vehicle and equipment remarketing, we can say that we are the *experts* in the field of surplus asset disposals based on the cities, counties, state, federal, utility companies, and private industry we currently serve.

CLAIMS OF OTHER OUTFITS THAT THEY CAN DO BETTER: Time and again, this has been brought out to our mutual attention and people are always saying, “they have better ideas”. Of course, people have all kinds of ideas on how to handle things. My recommendation is, “leave the matter to the experts”. And we are the experts. The business of handling surplus asset disposals had been our expertise for the past twenty five plus years and we take pride in our reputation that this surplus sales activity is what we do best. Nationwide Auction Systems has been world-renown as the purveyor of surplus asset disposals from major cities, counties, state, federal and utility companies across the United States. By just looking at the list of our past and present clientele in the “Self” side and the “Buy” side of surplus disposition across the country, you can easily surmise that **Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District** is in good company by doing business with the *Nationwide Auction System’s* organization. Approximately ninety percent (90%) of California cities and counties do business with *NAS*. In addition, law enforcement agencies such as: the US Marshal Service, and majority of the Police Task Forces utilize our services in their asset forfeiture operations. Companies like PG&E, SBC (Pacific Bell), East Bay MUD, Chevron, Wells Fargo Bank , among many others. All these government entities and companies have similar equipment that the Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District has and what better way of marketing and selling all your surplus vehicles and equipment combined with the above-mentioned companies. No way could anybody be wrong in doing business with a company like *Nationwide Auction Systems*, who handles all the surplus asset disposal of industry-related companies and agencies, combined with the assets of other municipalities, utility districts and private industry to boot. As always, we have done price comparisons of similar equipment sold in the past by Nationwide compared to those listed on the **Top Bid** publication which lists auction price results from other auction houses, and the net comparative results have been in Nationwide’s favor by substantially material margins. This comparison has been done internally by our biggest client, *PG&E* in the past, as well as by Nationwide. The most recent one was done by a former Manager of Ritchie Bros., who admitted that the auction prices we realized in Northern California were much higher than what they realized as well as the comparative prices obtained from the **Top Bid** market report publication for similar type vehicles and equipment.

NATIONWIDE AUCTION SYSTEMS HAS HANDLED ALMOST ANY KIND OF SURPLUS ASSETS: We take pride in stating the fact that we have sold almost anything to anyone, and now the Internet has given us a new way to do it and that is one of the main thrust of our surplus asset disposal activity (investment recovery) as previously mentioned. According to our IT Dept., our website generates approximately 4,000 visitors daily which converts to approximately 1.4 million visitors a year and these

numbers keep growing daily. In addition, our IT Dept. generates approximately 125,000 email notification requests a month from people that are certainly and definitely signified their interest in participating at our auctions. Our system is custom built to automatically notify these interested buyers through our email blast capability not only based on their specific requests but also their general requests for auction information. In addition, we maintain a pool of approximately two thousand (2,000) preferred buyers and pre-approved bidders from within the United States, and without the USA, specifically Canada and Mexico, who do business with us on a constant and regular basis. Because of our reputation and their previous dealings and experience with us during these years, they have accorded us with the trust and confidence that when they buy at a *Nationwide* Auction, they know that they are getting a fair and honest deal. Majority of our big nationwide buyers as well as the individual buyers we come across with are computer savvy or have access to the Internet one way or the other. More and more of our bidder transactions are done through the wonders of the Internet.

Our system is gearing more towards the latest in Internet technology through our research and development section within our IT Dept. and for us to succeed in the surplus asset revenue recovery process on behalf of our consigners, we have to be pro-active and keep up to the latest trends in the marketplace and realize that to stay competitive, we have to keep abreast of the latest developments in the industry.

Surplus assets revenue recovery is process-driven. We need to understand the discipline behind creating a marketing strategy, making good decisions on how to maximize the dollar return from the sale of our client's assets, creating different strategies for each category of assets. Different categories require different marketing strategies and that is where the creativity of our company comes into major play. By utilizing the pool of resources available through our sophisticated technology capabilities, the talents of our associates working within and without our organization, and the maximum exposure we provide to the surplus assets for disposal, there should be no reason why we cannot achieve the maximum dollar return from our joint surplus revenue recovery operations.

ADVERTISING, MARKETING AND PUBLIC OUTREACH ACTIVITIES: To get more people actively bidding and participating at our land-based and internet-based auctions, we regularly employ additional marketing, advertising and public outreach activities in the marketplace, including but not limited to: weekly ads in the newspapers of major circulation in the Bay area, such as: San Francisco Chronicle, San Jose Mercury News, Contra Costa Times, Sacramento Bee, Penny Saver, Vallejo Times, Benicia Herald, Daily Republic, Santa Rosa Democrat, among others. We strategically place regular ads in trade publications, such as: Construction Hotline, The Truck Trader, Electrical Advertiser, Tree Service, Automotive News, Auto Dealer Trader, Machinery Trader, among others. We also do direct mail of 10,000 brochures every auction from each location and cross-advertise our auctions in the auction brochures of scheduled auctions among our eleven (11) permanent locations across the United States. That is approximately 110,000 brochures a month (some locations conduct twice monthly auctions in their facility) we send out to potential bidders that have registered and

participated in our regularly scheduled auctions. We also do direct mail to specifically targeted buyers such as: bus buyers, heavy duty truck and equipment buyers. Potential bidders are notified through email blasts, auction calendar mailing, telemarketing through our BDC (Business Development Center) call center in Irvine, Ca., classified advertising and solicitation of news coverage like the one recently ran on Channel 5 (CBS News) on the subject of where to find government-owned properties for auction. During the week of the auction, our radio ads permeate the airwaves of Northern California informing listeners of our upcoming auction. We also participate on regional and national trade shows to attract buyers and sellers alike to come and visit our facilities and participate in our live auctions. We have a special database of specifically targeted potential bidders for specific technical and specialized equipment that are offered at our auctions which we religiously contact whenever we have such equipment being offered for auction. All the above-mentioned activities allow us to expand our base of potential buyers primarily from those within traveling distance of our locations and to people in outlying areas around the United States and internationally, either through print media, electronic or Internet access. We also have partnered with **Ebay** on the marketing of certain vehicles and equipment to link *NAS's* website where an **Ebay** browser could easily and conveniently click on our website while surfing on **Ebay**.

NATIONWIDE AUCTION SYSTEMS®

BOND# 89542533
CDL# 39276

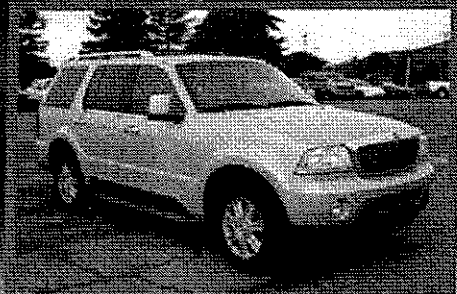
1 Oak Road, Benicia, CA 94510
Tel: (707) 745-0119
Fax: (707) 745-0240

PRE SORTED
FIRST CLASS
US POSTAGE
PAID
PERMIT NO. 4526
SANTA ANA, CA

PUBLIC AUCTION NOTICE

First Class Mail - Dated Material

Return Service Requested



SATURDAY, APRIL 22, 2006 @ 9:00 AM

Buses, Commercial Trucks & Vans, Heavy Duty Trucks,
Motorcycles, Passenger Vehicles and many more...



PUBLIC AUCTION BUY WHERE THE DEALERS BUY!

SATURDAY, APRIL 22, 2006 STARTING AT 9:00 AM

AUCTION SITE:

NATIONWIDE AUCTION SYSTEMS, 1 OAK ROAD, BENICIA, CA 94510

Tel: (707) 745-0119

Fax: (707) 745-0240

OPEN TO THE PUBLIC - DEALERS WELCOME

SATURDAY, APRIL 22, 2006

INSPECTION: WEDNESDAY - FRIDAY,
APRIL 19 - 22, 2006 FROM 9:00AM - 7:00PM AND
MORNING OF THE SALE FROM 7:00AM - 8:30AM.

OVER 1000 LOTS TO BE SOLD

AUCTION:

Commercial Trucks & Vans, Passenger Vehicles,
Trailers, Water Craft and many more....

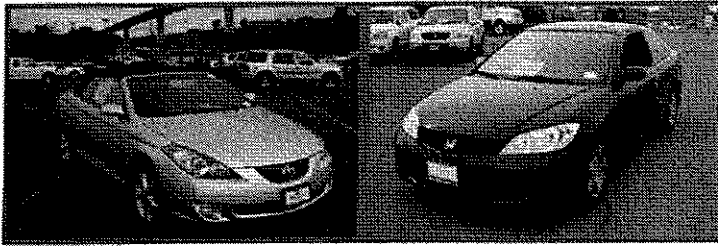
Visit our Web-Site at:

www.nationwideauction.com

ON BEHALF OF:

US Marshal Service, AT&T, Wells
Fargo Business Lending,
Cities/Counties in Alameda, Contra
Costa, Fresno, Marin, Monterey,
Sacramento, San Joaquin, San Luis
Obispo, San Mateo, Santa Clara,
Santa Cruz, Solano, State Comp,
American General and many
others.





**THE FOLLOWING WILL BE SOLD ON:
SATURDAY, APRIL 22, 2006
STARTING AT 9:00AM**

NATIONWIDE AUCTION SYSTEMS

1 OAK ROAD, BENICIA, CA 94510

AUTOMOBILES

YEAR/MAKE/MODEL:	EQUIPMENT:	VIN#:
2004 NISSAN SENTRA 2.5S/SE-RI	4 Cyl AT	738222
2003 NISSAN SENTRA XE/GXEI	4 Cyl AT	797322
1998 OLDSMOBILE CIERA SLI	4 Cyl AT	416465
1992 OLDSMOBILE CUTLASS CIERA/SI	6 Cyl AT	365372
1988 OLDSMOBILE DELTA 88 ROYALE FWDI	6 Cyl AT	395349
1990 PLYMOUTH ACCORD	8 Cyl AT	708497
1993 SATURN SL2	4 Cyl 5 SP	325857
2001 TOYOTA COROLLA CELE/SI	4 Cyl AT	523993
1988 TOYOTA COROLLA DELUXE I	4 Cyl AT	387954
1999 TOYOTA COROLLA VE/CELE I	4 Cyl 5 SP	232804
1991 TOYOTA COROLLA I	4 Cyl AT	175971
1984 TOYOTA SUPRA I	6 Cyl 5 SP	115477
2006 TOYOTA SOLARA I	6 Cyl AT	074502
1987 VOLKSWAGEN GABRIOLETI	4 Cyl 5 SP	008863
1989 VOLKSWAGEN JETTA GLI	4 Cyl AT	091877
2003 VOLKSWAGEN JETTA GEI	4 Cyl AT	043664
2000 VOLKSWAGEN NEW BEETLE GLSI	4 Cyl AT	440281
2001 VOLKSWAGEN NEW BEETLE GLSI	4 Cyl AT	432871
1987 VOLVO 740 GLEI	4 Cyl 4 SP	185984

PICKUP TRUCKS

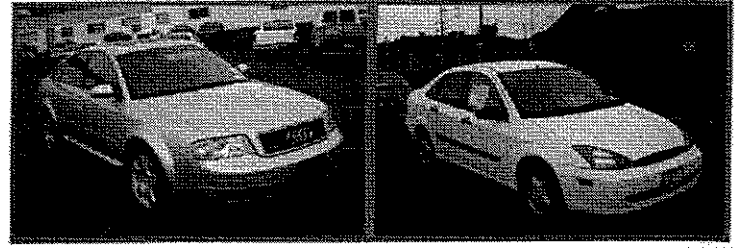


YEAR/MAKE/MODEL:	EQUIPMENT:	VIN#:
1998 CHEVROLET C1500I	8 Cyl AT	101140
1988 CHEVROLET C1500I	8 Cyl AT	219570
1991 CHEVROLET C1500I	8 Cyl AT	199044
2002 CHEVROLET K1500 SILVERADO I	8 Cyl AT 4WD	149449
2003 CHEVROLET K2500HD SILVERADO I	8 Cyl AT 4WD	124975
2000 DODGE RAM 2500 QUAD I	8 Cyl AT	135014
2001 DODGE RAM 2500 QUAD I	8 Cyl AT	237316
1991 FORD F SUPER DUTY I	8 Cyl AT	A50552
2003 FORD F150I	8 Cyl AT	A57343
2002 FORD F250 SUPER DUTY I	10 Cyl AT	D05510
1999 FORD F350 SUPER DUTY I	8 Cyl AT	C89864
1994 FORD F350I	8 Cyl AT	A44920
1994 FORD F350I	8 Cyl AT	A44921
1997 FORD RANGER I	4 Cyl AT	A85636
1996 FORD RANGER I	4 Cyl AT	B60318
1988 GMC C3500I	8 Cyl AT	538022
2004 GMC SIERRA C3500I	8 Cyl AT	208715
1999 GMC SIERRA C3500I	8 Cyl AT	503531
1994 GMC SIERRA C2500I	8 Cyl AT	556562
1995 GMC SIERRA C2500I	8 Cyl AT	000496
2002 GMC SIERRA K1500I	8 Cyl AT 4WD	272595
1995 GMC SONOMA I	4 Cyl 5 SP	525914
2004 NISSAN FRONTIER KING CAB XE I	4 Cyl AT	436133

PASSENGER VANS



YEAR/MAKE/MODEL:	EQUIPMENT:	VIN#:
2002 CHEVROLET ASTRO VANI	6 Cyl AT	136454
1990 CHEVROLET LUMINA I	6 Cyl AT	154634
1996 CHRYSLER TOWN & COUNTRY LXI	6 Cyl AT	413834
1993 DODGE CARAVAN I	6 Cyl AT	327347
1990 DODGE GRAND CARAVAN SE I	6 Cyl AT	271866
1980 DODGE RAM VAN B250I	8 Cyl AT	712672
1994 FORD AEROSTAR I	6 Cyl AT	A99137
1986 FORD CLUB WAGON SUPER E350I	8 Cyl AT	B96155
1996 MAZDA MPV WAGON I	6 Cyl AT	810807
2001 NISSAN QUEST GXE I	6 Cyl AT	827562



UPCOMING AUCTION

AUCTION DATE:

SATURDAY, APRIL 22, 2006 @ 9:00 AM

AUCTION LOCATION:

1 Oak Road, Benicia, CA 94510

ON BEHALF OF CITY OF SACRAMENTO:

ITEMS TO BE SOLD:

- THREE (3) 1996 MODEL TRASH TRAILER BINS
- ONE (1) 1998 CHEV MONTE CARLO (207058)
- ONE (1998) PONTIAC BONNEVILLE (223177)
- 1998 DODGE CARAVAN (620607)
- 1997 CHEV LUMINA (340925)
- 1995 GMC C3500 P/U (537034)
- 1990 INTERSTATE EQUIPMENT TRAILER (601717)
- AND MUCH MORE.

FOR AUCTION INFORMATION CONTACT:
RELY PIO RODA AT (707) 751-5165 or e-mail at
rely@nationwideauction.com

WELLS FARGO

**ON BEHALF OF WELLS FARGO
BUSINESS LENDING:**

Auction Date: Sat., April 22, 2006
9:00 a.m.

Auction Location: Inside the Jewelry and
Collectibles Warehouse
at Nationwide Auctions,
1 Oak Road, Benicia, CA.

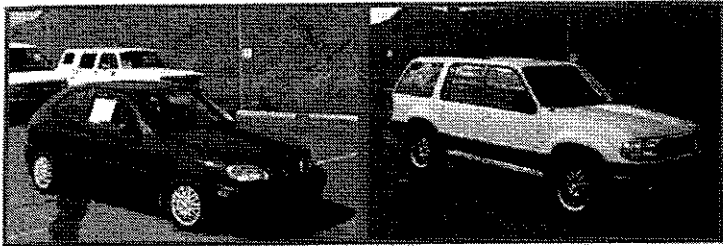
Items for Auction:

Business Liquidation of a Danville, CA, personalized Gift Shop consisting of approximately 1300 items of assorted silver, pewter, frames, trinket boxes, ornaments, Christmas decorations, knit knacks, bric-a-brac and engraving equipment such as but not limited to: Meistergram M800XLM Monogram and other associated engraving machine and equipment.

For additional information, please call
Rely Pio Roda at 707-751-5165 or email
rely@nationwideauction.com

www.nationwideauction.com





AUCTION IN ABSENTIA

AUCTION DATE:

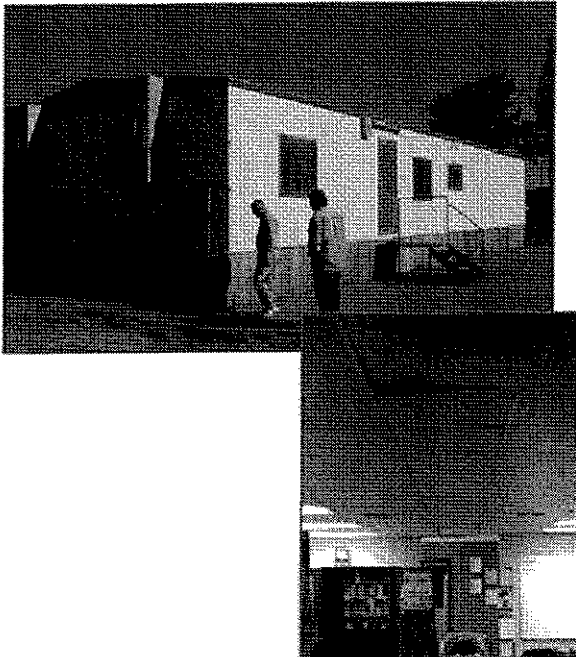
SATURDAY, APRIL 22, 2006 @ 9:00 AM

AUCTION LOCATION:
ABSENTIA

ON BEHALF OF SAN JOAQUIN COUNTY:

OFFICE TRAILER: DIMENSION: 63 FT. LONG AND 12 FT WIDE
MANUFACTURER: UNKNOWN AND TO BE SOLD BILL OF SALE ONLY LOCATED AT 7000 MICHAEL N. CANLIS BLVD., FRENCH CAMP, CA. 95231. TRAILER IS TO BE AUCTIONED AT THE PREMISES OF NATIONWIDE AUCTION SYSTEMS, 1 OAK ROAD BENICIA, CA. 94510 ON SATURDAY, APRIL 22, 2006 AT 9:00 A.M. NO LOADING, REMOVAL OR RIGGING ASSISTANCE IS AVAILABLE BUYER MUST REMOVE THE TRAILER FROM THE PREMISES WITHIN FIFTEEN (15) DAYS FROM AWARD OF BID AND IF TRAILER IS NOT REMOVED BY DUE DATE, TRAILER WILL BE FORFEITED DISMANTLED AND SOLD FOR LIQUIDATED DAMAGES COMPLETE TERMS AND CONDITIONS ARE AVAILABLE AT THE AUCTION SITE

TO INSPECT EQUIPMENT, PLEASE CALL RELY PIO RODA AT 707-751-5165 OR EMAIL: RELY@NATIONWIDEAUCTION.COM



FOR AUCTION INFORMATION CONTACT:
 RELY PIO RODA AT (707) 751-5165 or e-mail at
rely@nationwideauction.com



UPCOMING AUCTION

AUCTION DATE:

Saturday, May 13, 2006 at 9:00 a.m

AUCTION LOCATION:
1 Oak Road, Benicia, CA 94510

ITEMS TO BE SOLD:

1991 32' BAYLINER MOTOR YACHT W/FLY BRIDGE AND HARDTOP OVER THE COCKPIT. POWERED BY TWIN GAS 5.7 LITER FRESH WATER COOLED MERC CRUISER V8 ENGINES. FULL CANVAS, RADAR, 225 GARMIN GPS W/MAPS, TWO RADIOS, DEPTH FINDER, TV AND STEREO. THE BOAT HAS A V BERTH FORWARD AND MASTER BERTH WITH VANITY, MICROWAVE, REFRIGERATOR, STOVE WITH OVER, HEAD WITH SHOWER, 50-GAL. WATER TANK AND TWO 100 GALLON GAS TANKS



FOR AUCTION INFORMATION, CONTACT:
 RELY PIO RODA AT (707) 751-5165 or e-mail at
rely@nationwideauction.com



USA HEADQUARTERS

Auction Location: 13005 E. Temple Avenue, Industry, CA 91746
Tel: (626) 968-3110 Fax: (626) 968-7703

WEDNESDAY, APRIL 26, 2006 @ 6:00 PM

(Vehicles, Trucks, Vans, Equipment/Jewelry/Electronics/Estate/Art)

SATURDAY, MAY 6, 2006 @ 9:00 AM

(Vehicles, Trucks, Vans, Equipment)

SATURDAY, MAY 20, 2006 @ 9:00 AM

(Vehicles, Trucks, Vans, Equipment)

BENICIA, CALIFORNIA

Auction Location: 1 Oak Road, Benicia, CA 94510

Tel: (707) 745-0119 Fax: (707) 745-0240

SATURDAY, MAY 13, 2006 @ 9:00 AM

(Vehicles, Trucks, Vans, Equipment/Jewelry/Electronics/Estate/Art)

SATURDAY, MAY 27, 2006 @ 9:00 AM

(Vehicles, Trucks, Vans, Equipment)

FRIDAY, JUNE 9, 2006 @ 10:00 AM

(Aerial Equipment, Commercial Trucks & Vans, Construction Equipment, Tractors, Trailers, etc.)

RIVERSIDE COUNTY SHERIFF/PUBLIC ADMINISTRATOR AUCTION

Auction Location: 800 S. Redlands Ave., Perris, CA 92570

Tel: (626) 968-3110 Fax: (626) 968-7703

NEXT AUCTION TBA

(Vehicles, Trucks, Vans, Equipment, Jewelry, Personal Property)

PICO RIVERA, CALIFORNIA

Auction Location: 9538 Brasher St., Pico Rivera, CA 90660

Tel: (562) 463-6348 Fax: (626) 968-7703

SATURDAY, MAY 13, 2006 @ 9:00 AM

(Vehicles, Trucks, Vans, Equipment, Jewelry, Personal Property)

SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA

Auction Location: 9050 Siempre Viva Rd., Otay Mesa, CA 92154

Tel: (619) 671-1615 Fax: (619) 671-3727

SATURDAY, APRIL 22, 2006 @ 9:00 AM

(Vehicles, Trucks, Vans, Equipment)

SATURDAY, MAY 27, 2006 @ 9:00 AM

(Vehicles, Trucks, Vans, Equipment)

BLUE MOUND, TEXAS

Auction Location: 1121 Cantrell Sansom Rd., Blue Mound, TX 76131

Tel: (817) 306-1880 Fax: (817) 230-0100

GE COMMERCIAL AND TRANSPORTATION FINANCE

(subject to change) **WEDNESDAY, APRIL 19, 2006 @ 10:00 AM**

PLEASE VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR FUTURE AUCTION DATES

KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

Auction Location: 2101 Manchester Trfy., Kansas City, MO 64126

Tel: (816) 861-7079 Fax: (816) 861-7166

SATURDAY, APRIL 15, 2006 @ 9:00 AM

(Vehicles, Trucks, Vans, Equipment)

SATURDAY, MAY 20, 2006 @ 9:00 AM

(Vehicles, Trucks, Vans, Equipment)

SATURDAY, JUNE 17, 2006 @ 9:00 AM

(Vehicles, Trucks, Vans, Equipment)

ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI

Auction Location: 3601 Goodfellow Blvd., St. Louis, MO 63120

Tel: (314) 389-3733 Fax: (314) 389-3713

SATURDAY, APRIL 22, 2006 @ 9:00 AM

(Truck Mounted Aerial Equipment, Passenger Vehicles, Trailers, Commercial Trucks & Vans)

*****AUTO**5-DIGIT 94510

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

Auction Location: 901 S. Central Ave., Chicago, IL 60644

532 Cambridge St., Chicago, IL 60644
Tel: (773) 287-4866 Fax: (773) 287-4868

Benicia CA 94510-1318

NEXT AUCTION TBA

(Aerial Lifts & Lift Equipment, Commercial Trucks & Vans, Construction Equipment, Passenger Vehicles, Tractors, Trailers, Truck Mounted Aerial Equipment)

ATLANTA, GEORGIA

Auction Location: 2161 Moreland Ave., S.E., Atlanta, GA 30315

Tel: (404) 627-5346 Fax: (404) 627-5361

SATURDAY, MAY 6, 2006 @ 9:00 AM

(Vehicles, Jewelry, Personal Property)

GE COMMERCIAL AND TRANSPORTATION FINANCE

(subject to change) **WEDNESDAY, MAY 10, 2006 @ 10:00 AM**

WILMINGTON, DELAWARE

Auction Location: 35 Davidson Lane, New Castle, DE 19720

Tel: (302) 573-5005 Fax: (302) 573-6898

SATURDAY, APRIL 22, 2006 @ 9:00 AM

(Vehicles, Trucks, Vans, Equipment)

SATURDAY, MAY 27, 2006 @ 9:00 AM

(Vehicles, Trucks, Vans, Equipment)

FULL TERMS OF SALE WILL BE AVAILABLE AT THE AUCTION SITE AND AT:

www.nationwideauction.com



Admission to auction is FREE. A deposit of 25% in cash, certified or cashier's check is required of each successful bidder upon award of bid. A 10% Buyers Premium will be charged to each lot unless otherwise indicated. Tax, License, Document and Smog fees (if applicable) will be added to the sale price. Company checks will be accepted only if accompanied by a bank letter of guarantee which clearly and unconditionally guarantees payment to NATIONWIDE AUCTION SYSTEMS upon presentation. **ABSOLUTELY NO EXCEPTIONS.** Balance on all purchases must be paid and merchandise removed by **THE NEXT BUSINESS DAY @ 9:00 PM. ALL SALES ARE FINAL.** No purchases shall be removed until paid in full. It will be necessary for dealers and resellers to provide NATIONWIDE a valid dealers license on vehicles, and a resale permit for others prior to auction. Failure to furnish this information will require payment of sales tax on all purchases. Neither NATIONWIDE or sellers make any representations or warranties, either express or implied, as to the condition, merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose or any other matter whatsoever of any vehicle or equipment, used or otherwise, sold hereunder by Auctioneer. All items are to be offered for sale **AS-IS-WHERE-IS** and with all faults. The condition and description of each item in this brochure should be used **AS A GUIDE ONLY.** Buyer relies exclusively on his personal inspection and not on any other information. Auctioneer exercises due diligence in describing items for auction, but will not be held responsible for advertising discrepancies or errors. Auctioneer reserves the right to refuse issuing a bidder's card, and reserves the right to withdraw items from the auction without prior notice. Announcements made on sale date take precedence over printed material. **INFORMATION SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE PRIOR TO SALE. NOTE: Complete terms of sale will be distributed at Auction site.** BOND#: 69942539 CDL#: 39276

9. Provide the percentage of sales commissions your company will deduct from the gross sales received from the auction of District's vehicles (this includes transit buses, trucks, vans and cars).
10. Provide the percentage of sales commissions your company will deduct from the gross sales received from the auction of District's miscellaneous equipment (this includes surplus bus parts.)
11. Rate (if any) to transport District vehicles to your auction site.
12. Any other miscellaneous costs associated with this service

COMMISSION, COSTS, FEES AND PAYMENTS

**Proposed Auction Service Fees for SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN
TRANSIT DISTRICT**

- | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| 1. SALE FEE | <u>Ten percent (10%) Of Gross Auction Proceeds for buses, vehicles and equipment. Twenty percent (20%) for Miscellaneous items such as parts, computers, furniture & fixtures, etc.</u> |
| 2. REMARKETING FEE | <u>NO CHARGE</u> |
| 3. DE-IDENTIFICATION FEE
(DELOGO) | <u>\$45.00 per Unit</u> |
| 4. TRANSPORTATION FEE | <u>\$130.00 flat fee for each vehicle up to 1-ton if brought to our facility for auction.</u>

<u>\$200 flat fee for each running bus Brought to our facility and \$400 flat fee for each non-running bus brought to our auction facility.</u> |
| 5. Exterior Wash | <u>FREE</u> |
| 6. SMOG FEE (CA STATE REQ.) | <u>FREE. Cost passed on to Buyer</u> |

7. SAFETY (CA STATE REQ.)

**\$75.00 PER VEHICLE, however,
the District may perform this
service so there is no charge.**

No other charges are authorized and deducted from auction proceeds, unless prior approval is obtained from the District's authorized representative.

AUCTION SERVICES AGREEMENT

This AGREEMENT is entered into on this 19TH day of APRIL, 2006, by and between the SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT, 110 Vernon Street, Santa Cruz, Ca. 95060 hereinafter referred to as "DISTRICT", and NATIONWIDE AUCTION SYSTEMS, 1 Oak Road, Benicia, Ca. 94510, hereinafter referred to as "AUCTIONEER", for the purpose of providing auction services for the sale of District-owned surplus personal property (vehicles, equipment and miscellaneous items), hereinafter referred to as "PROPERTY".

1. **SCHEDULE:** In consideration of the compensation hereafter provided, AUCTIONEER agrees to conduct a public auction of PROPERTY within thirty (30) days of receipt of PROPERTY. Said auction shall be conducted at the location of: 1 Oak Road, Benicia, Ca. 94510-2910. As hereinafter provided, none of the PROPERTY may be sold before the auction without the written consent of both parties, in which case the sale proceeds shall be treated as part of the gross proceeds of the auction.

2. **SERVICES:** In consideration of the receipt of transportation fees, commissions and other charges from the gross sale proceeds of said auction, AUCTIONEER shall perform the following services in connection with the conducting of said public auction:
 - a. Provide personnel and equipment to check materials received to DISTRICT inventory list(s) provided and transport PROPERTY from DISTRICT'S storage site(s) to the auction site.

 - b. Physically arrange PROPERTY for sale at the auction site prior to the date of the auction. The DISTRICT renders AUCTIONEER the right to group such lots of miscellaneous items together as is deemed reasonable in order to maximize said lots selling value.

 - c. Supply and set up all needed equipment, such as office trailer, seating and auction stands.

 - d. Keep all records and provide DISTRICT with copies of sales receipts, which shall include the description of DISTRICT property, date sold, selling price and buyer's name, address, phone number and signature.

 - e. Collect and process all deposits and proceeds.

- f. **Provide a summary statement (including item/lot sale number, bid amount, cost of sale, cost of transportation, other costs and net amount due to the DISTRICT. Provide individual sales receipts, release of liability, accompanied by payment of those net proceeds of sale owed to DISTRICT no later than twenty (20) business days after the auction date.**
 - g. **Comply will all pertinent provisions of the State sales tax laws, State DMV rules and regulations, including, but not necessarily limited to, obtaining all necessary license and permits, posting requirements, payment of all fees and expenses thereof and publicizing the sale.**
 - h. **Provide an agreed upon reasonable quantity of auction brochures to the DISTRICT.**
 - i. **Hold any designated PROPERTY at AUCTIONEER'S facility for the next scheduled auction at no additional charge to DISTRICT, should the buyer default on purchases of designated PROPERTY.**
 - j. **Keep all PROPERTY in the same clean condition as when it was received.**
- 3. REQUIREMENTS: AUCTIONEER shall conduct said public auction of PROPERTY in accordance with the following requirements:**
- a. **The sale will be open to the general public, and there will be no fee to participate as a potential buyer.**
 - b. **Sale of such PROPERTY may be made only to the highest responsible bidder.**
 - c. **Unsold PROPERTY will be resold at no additional charge to DISTRICT.**
- 4. TITLE: DISTRICT warrants title to all PROPERTY to be unencumbered at the time of sale. All items shall be sold, "AS IS, WHERE IS" with all faults and without any warranty by DISTRICT as to condition, usability or merchantability or any matter whatsoever.**
- 5. DAMAGE: AUCTIONEER shall be responsible for loss or damage to PROPERTY due to fire or theft or malicious damage during and after transportation of said PROPERTY to the auction site.**

- 6. INSURANCE:** In performance of the provisions hereof, AUCTIONEER shall be, and have the status of, an independent contractor and shall not be deemed to be an agent or employee of DISTRICT.
- a. Commercial General Liability/Automobile Liability Insurance:** AUCTIONEER shall obtain Commercial General Liability Insurance and Automobile Liability Insurance in the amount of ONE MILLION DOLLARS (US\$1,000,000) per occurrence. If a general aggregate limit is used, either the general aggregate limit shall apply separately to this contract or the general aggregate limit shall be twice the required occurrence limit.
 - b. Workers' Compensation Insurance:** AUCTIONEER shall obtain statutory Workers' Compensation Insurance and Employer's Liability Insurance in the amount of One Million Dollars (US\$1,000,000).
 - c. The DISTRICT, its officers, officials, employees, and volunteers are to be covered for any claims related to this contract and AUCTIONEER'S insurance coverage shall be primary and any insurance or self insurance maintained by the DISTRICT, its officers, officials, employees, and volunteers shall not contribute to it.**
 - d. Each insurance policy required shall be endorsed that a thirty (30) day notice be given to DISTRICT in the event of cancellation or modification to the stipulated insurance coverage.**
- 7. HOLD HARMLESS:** AUCTIONEER hereby agrees to and shall indemnify, defend and hold DISTRICT, its officers, agents and employees harmless from any liability for damage or claims for damage for personal injury, including death caused by negligent acts, errors or omissions in performance of professional services under this AGREEMENT by AUCTIONEER. DISTRICT shall cooperate reasonably in the defense of any action, and AUCTIONEER shall employ competent counsel, reasonably acceptable to the DISTRICT Attorney.
- 8. COMMISSION AND FEES:** AUCTIONEER shall receive as commissions from gross auction proceeds from sale of DISTRICT surplus vehicles and sale of surplus miscellaneous property as per EXHIBIT "A" attached which attachment forms part of this agreement.

9. AUCTIONEER shall not assign this Agreement or any portion to a third party without the prior written consent of DISTRICT, and any attempted assignment without such prior written consent in violation of this section shall automatically terminate this Agreement.

10. This Agreement shall continue in force until terminated by either party by giving the other party thirty (30) days notice in advance of the termination date.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Agreement is executed by DISTRICT and by NATIONWIDE AUCTION SYSTEMS.

“DISTRICT”
SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN
TRANSIT DISTRICT

“AUCTIONEER”
NATIONWIDE AUCTION SYSTEMS

BY: _____
NAME:
Title


By: 
NAME: RELY PIOLANDA
Title GM

EXHIBIT "A"

COMMISSION, COSTS, FEES AND PAYMENTS

Auction Service Fees for SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT

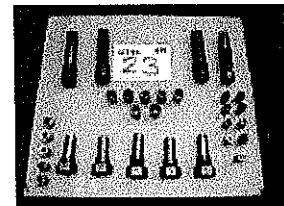
- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. SALE FEE | <u>Ten percent (10%) Of Gross Auction Proceeds for buses, vehicles and equipment. Twenty percent (20%) for Miscellaneous items such as parts, computers, furniture & fixtures, etc.</u> |
| 2. REMARKETING FEE | <u>NO CHARGE</u> |
| 3. DE-IDENTIFICATION FEE (DELOGO) | <u>\$45.00 per Unit</u> |
| 4. TRANSPORTATION FEE | <u>\$130.00 flat fee for each vehicle up to 1-ton if brought to our facility for auction.</u>

<u>\$200 flat fee for each running bus Brought to our facility and \$400 flat fee for each non-running bus brought to our auction facility.</u> |
| 5. Exterior Wash | <u>FREE</u> |
| 6. SMOG FEE (CA STATE REQ.) | <u>FREE. Cost passed on to Buyer</u> |
| 7. SAFETY (CA STATE REQ.) | <u>\$75.00 PER VEHICLE, however, the District may perform this service so there is no charge.</u> |

No other charges are authorized and deducted from auction proceeds, unless prior approval is obtained from the District's authorized representative.



*Partnering to
Maximize your
“Return on your Investment”*





Expertise and Experience

Oldest Public Auction in the United States

Doing Business for over 28 years

Over 100 years industry knowledge

Partnering with over 5000 major organizations, including;

- Federal Agencies

- State Agencies

- Utility Companies

- Major Construction companies

- Financial Institutions

- All Private companies welcome





At Nationwide, we make it easy

Nationwide's trained staff will;

Organize your Auction

Assist in Transportation (if needed)

Provide a "up to the day" Market Analysis of your property (if needed)

Coordinate all legal documents, liability and accounting

Deliver your proceeds with-in "20" business days after the close of the Sale

Complete turn key liquidation partner

Provide secure storage

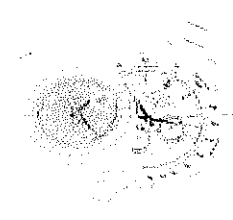
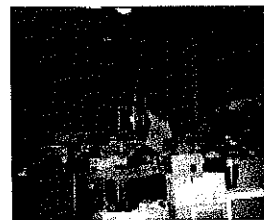
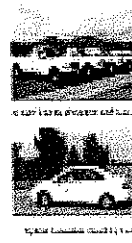
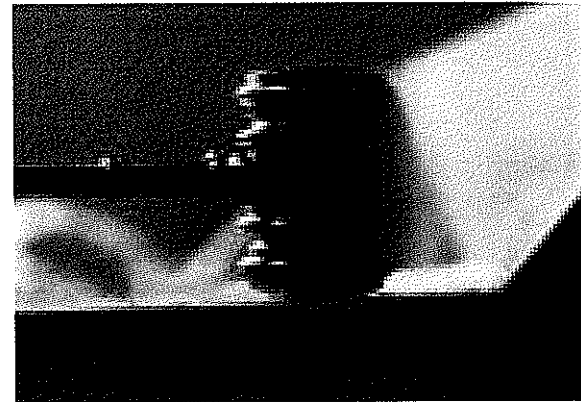
Recondition your asset (if needed)

Mobile Auction services available



We specialize in liquidating your surplus assets:

- Construction equipment
- Fleet liquidations
- Government seized vehicles
- Surplus equipment
- Real estate
- Personal property



NATIONWIDE
AUCTION SYSTEMS®



Targeted Marketing

Nationwide match's your surplus merchandise to our data base of over 600,000 qualified buyers

Weekly targeted marketing campaigns:

- Radio and Television

- Newspaper

- On-site High Gloss brochures provided at registration

- Interactive Web-enabled marketing

 - We register every guest at every location every day

 - We contact over 20,000 in-market buyers prior to every Auction, every week

- Direct Mail

 - Focused on "in-market" buyers

 - Industry Specific

- Personalized messages

 - Personalized invitations to in-market buyers

 - Pre-recorded reminders 48 hours prior to the Auction



Targeted marketing:

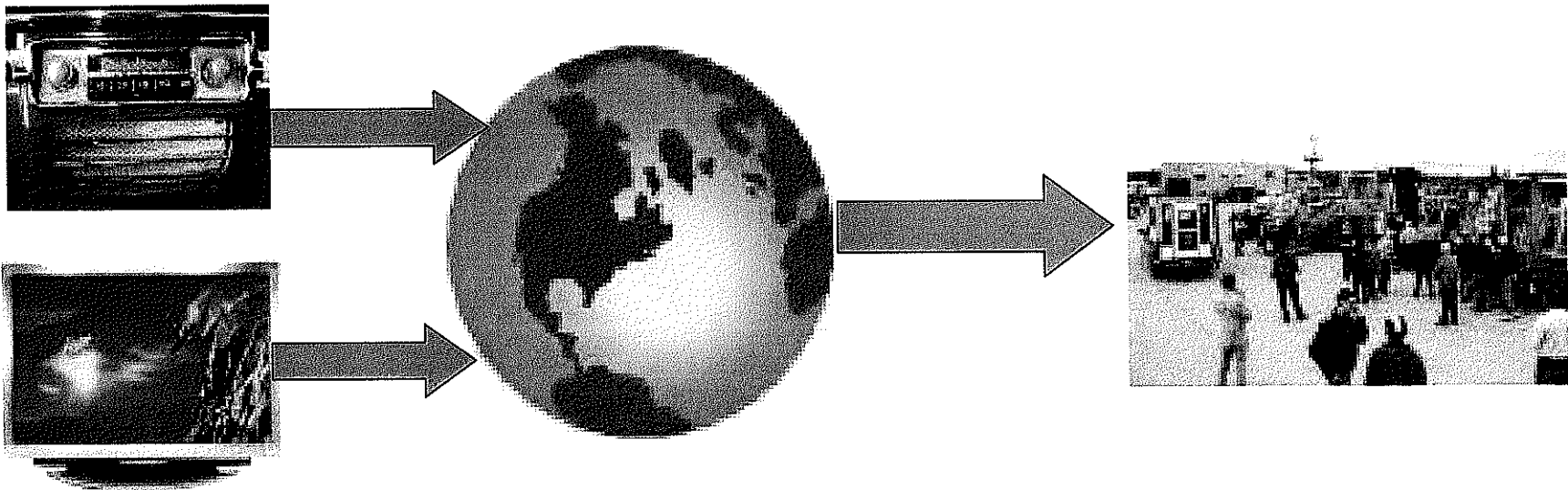
Weekly targeted marketing campaigns:

Radio and Television (on average we are heard by 500,000 potential customers everyday)

Generating over 750 calls per-week

In Market demographics and psychographics are used each week to determine the methodology behind the marketing message

Consistent marketing campaigns build brand awareness



NATIONWIDE
AUCTION SYSTEMS®

Direct Focused Marketing

Direct Mail

Focused on "in-market" buyers

Industry Specific

Experian and other data sources are being used for target in-market buyer

Out-bound call placed by Customer care department

NO CAIGAN EN LOS TRUCOS DE ESTAS FIESTAS
COMPRE DONDE COMPRAN LOS DEALERS!

PRICED TO GO
 FIRST CLASS
 U.S. POSTAGE
 PAID
 Anaheim, CA
 Permit No. 1291

\$40
 So Lo Llova
 e.s.c.

Diciembre

Jueves 8 9AM a 8PM	Viernes 9 9AM a 8PM	Sabado 10 9AM a 7PM	Domingo 11 10AM a 6PM
-----------------------	------------------------	------------------------	--------------------------

PAGE LO PAGAN LOS DEALERS. BAJO DEL LIRRO A7111!
MAS DE 100 VEHIC
WWW.N121
18005 ESTERLE AVE CITY OF

DON'T FALL FOR THE HOLIDAY GIMICKS!
BUY YOUR VEHICLE WHERE THE DEALERS BUY!

\$40
 Builvers
 e.s.c.

December

Thursday 8 9AM to 8PM	Friday 9 9AM to 8PM	Saturday 10 9AM to 7PM	Sunday 11 10AM to 6PM
--------------------------	------------------------	---------------------------	--------------------------

PAY WHAT THE DEALERS PAY, BELOW KELLY BLUE BOOK!
HERE ARE EXAMPLES OF OUR TRUCKS!

NATIONWIDE AUCTION SYSTEMS
1-888-754-0323

SEE REVERSE SIDE FOR MAP AND DIRECTIONS

PRIMERA SUBASTA PUBLICA DEL AÑO
SABADO ENERO 7 A LAS 10:00 AM
MAS DE 500 VEHICULOS SE SUBASTARAN

Transportation Finance

1ST PUBLIC AUCTION OF THE YEAR
SATURDAY JANUARY 7 AT 10:00 AM
OVER 500 UNITS TO BE AUCTIONED

Transportation Finance

COMPRE DONDE CO
1-888-678-4639

BUY HOW THE DEALERS BUY!
WE WANT YOU TO BUY THE SAME WAY WE BUY!
1-888-678-4639
NATIONWIDE AUCTION SYSTEMS

NATIONWIDE
AUCTION SYSTEMS

“State of the Art” Customer Care Center

Personalized Customer Care

In-house Business Development Center, for Marketing and Customer Care, CSI follow-up calls

Personalized invitations to in-market buyers

Call tracking through Who’s-Calling

Pre-recorded reminders 48 hours prior to every Auction

DNC compliant

Customer focused

The screenshot shows the 'Who's Calling' web application. The main content area displays a table of call logs under the heading 'Challenging 1 - 80 out of 112 calls'. The table columns are CALL ID, CALLER, CALL TIME, and CALL DURATION. Below the table, there is a 'CALLER VIEW' section with a search bar and a 'CALL HISTORY' section with a list of call records. The interface is displayed in a Microsoft Internet Explorer browser window.

CALL ID	CALLER	CALL TIME	CALL DURATION
219-766-5360	Nationwide Auctions	01/05/2006 12:29PM	0:6
949-271-6402	Nationwide Auctions	01/05/2006 11:04AM	30:5
714-721-7826	Nationwide Auctions	01/05/2006 11:04AM	1:2
714-929-4976	Nationwide Auctions	01/05/2006 11:05AM	5:5
323-468-5627	Nationwide Auctions	01/05/2006 11:05AM	0:3
323-468-5627	Nationwide Auctions	01/05/2006 11:17AM	1:2
542-404-5684	Nationwide Auctions	01/05/2006 11:56AM	2:4
323-381-0240	Nationwide Auctions	01/05/2006 10:45AM	1:2
822-208-8383	Nationwide Auctions	01/05/2006 10:42AM	1:1
818-725-7102	Nationwide Auctions	01/05/2006 10:37AM	7:4
818-642-2443	Nationwide Auctions	01/05/2006 10:27AM	5:9

Below the table, there is a 'CALLER VIEW' section with a search bar and a 'CALL HISTORY' section with a list of call records. The interface is displayed in a Microsoft Internet Explorer browser window.

Our solutions are fully Web-based and as such do not require hardware, software or telephony equipment. CallCommand products provide the most powerful and cost effective method of direct marketing and communication available anywhere! CallCommand delivers!

CallStream Provides the most dynamic advertising that is available on the Internet today. Through the use of targeted advertising, CallStream Agency's advanced technology can deliver your message to the right person at the right time.	CallScan Provides a full spectrum of services to assist you in identifying the right mix of advertising and promotional programs. CallScan's advanced technology can deliver your message to the right person at the right time.	WebPAC Offers an unparalleled complete solution in providing you with the most powerful and cost effective method of direct marketing and communication available anywhere! CallCommand delivers!	CallCommand™ 11500 Northlake Drive Suite 240 Cincinnati, Ohio 45249 P: 800.464.8500 F: 513.792.9212
--	--	---	---



Managing your Assets

Consignor **Asset Management Intranet** or “C.A.M.I.”

Allows the consignor to manage their property in real time enabling them to view the Auction Results in real-time

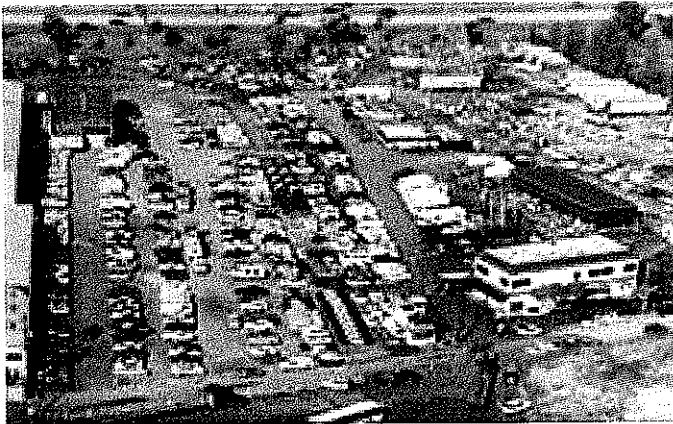
Searchable and Retrievable data base of all assets with a 360-degree digital photograph, stored on-line

Real time email notification to identify disposition of assets

Achievable history of all costs and proceeds of assets

Proprietary DMV software

Online bidding capabilities



2006' Growth Strategy

Five steps to success

Step 1: Improve Target Marketing:

Cross match all incoming assets to target buyer as pre- determined by Experian profile

Step 2: Pre-approve bidders:

Escalate customers contacts strategy to offer online secured pre-registration and financing application process. This contact will be made through the BDC and customer care representatives



2006' Growth Strategy

con't

Step 3: Multi-lingual Auctions:

Offer Multi-lingual specific Auctions, example Hispanic Auctions.
Offer second Auction twice per-month on Wednesday night to attract mid-week participants.

Step 4: Weekly first time bidder seminars:

Pre-Auction course on "How to Buy at an Auction"

Step 5: Web/Interactive Auction:

Introduction of our "VAC" (Virtual Auction Control) system in Fall of '06
VAC will enable Nationwide to host and attract participants via satellite locations with "Live Auctioneers"





“Nationwide Auction System”

- Proven track record
- Technologically Superior
- Unlimited growth potential



SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT

STAFF REPORT

DATE: May 26, 2006

TO: Board of Directors

FROM: Margaret Gallagher, District Counsel

SUBJECT: CONSIDERATION OF WHETHER TO CONTINUE UTILIZING THE AUDIT SYSTEMS THAT ARE CURRENTLY IN PLACE TO DETERMINE WHETHER THE CALL STOP ANNOUNCEMENT SYSTEM IS OPERATING IN ACCORDANCE WITH METRO POLICY AND THE AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT REGULATIONS

I. RECOMMENDED ACTION

CONTINUE QUARTERLY AUDITS AND EXTERNAL ANNOUNCEMENT AUDITS (BOTH BY OUTSIDE INVESTIGATION FIRMS) TO INSURE COMPLIANCE WITH THE AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT (ADA) AND METRO POLICY

II. SUMMARY OF ISSUES

- This matter was considered at the April 28, 2006 regular meeting of the Board of Directors. Attachment A is the April 28, 2006 Staff Report.
- On April 28, 2006, the Board of Directors determined that it was in METRO's best interest to continue this matter to the May 2006 regular meetings in order to obtain additional information related to the recommendation to utilize outside investigators to audit the external announcements at the transit centers.

III. DISCUSSION

At the April 28, 2006 regular meeting of the Santa Cruz METRO Board of Directors, the United Transportation Union, Local 23 took exception with the use of Security Guards to monitor the external announcements made at Pacific Station. METRO staff initiated utilization of the Security Guards to monitor 25 bus external announcements per day at Pacific Station to insure that the Bus Operators follow METRO policy of allowing 4 external announcements to be made prior to departure. At the meeting, METRO staff concurred with UTU's suggestion to utilize an outside investigation firm to conduct this auditing. The concern expressed is that continued utilization of the Security Guards for the auditing will create animosity with UTU and the guards. It is problematic to continue using Security Guards with the UTU's opposition when the Bus Operators passing through Pacific Station need to maintain a good relationship with the Security Guards in order to allow METRO's service to safely and effectively operate at Pacific Station for METRO's customers and the public.

During this interim period, the Legal Department contacted various investigation firms to determine how METRO could efficiently conduct auditing of the external announcements at the three transit centers in order to insure sufficient monitoring to confirm METRO's compliance with the ADA. The costs varied from \$50/per hour to \$75/per hour.

Currently, METRO contracts with Robert S. Bortnick & Associates at \$50/per hour to a maximum of \$5,000 per quarter, or a total of \$20,000 per year, to conduct the internal bus audits. By using the Security Guards for the external auditing at the Pacific Station no additional costs were incurred because the auditing was just added as an additional function onto the Security Guard contract without an increase in costs. According to Security Guard Pat Rodriguez, to conduct 25 external audits per day a security guard must spend approximately 1 hour for every 10 audits. Mr. Rodriguez reported that he spreads the audits out amongst the three shifts that the security system utilizes throughout the day. Therefore, it is recommended that METRO staff be authorized to engage an outside investigation firm 3-5 hours per week at a maximum amount of \$250 per week or \$12,000 per year.

IV. FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

Continuing randomly conducted call stop compliance audits will cost approximately \$20,000 on an annual basis. Additional costs will be incurred should the Board authorize an outside investigation firm to conduct the audits at Pacific Station.

V. ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A: April 28, 2006 Staff Report

10.2

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT

STAFF REPORT

DATE: April 28, 2006
TO: Board of Directors
FROM: Margaret Gallagher, District Counsel
SUBJECT: **CONSIDERATION OF WHETHER TO CONTINUE UTILIZING THE AUDIT SYSTEMS THAT ARE CURRENTLY IN PLACE TO DETERMINE WHETHER THE CALL STOP ANNOUNCEMENT SYSTEM IS OPERATING IN ACCORDANCE WITH METRO POLICY AND THE AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT REGULATIONS**

I. RECOMMENDED ACTION

CONTINUE QUARTERLY AUDITS AND SECURITY GUARD AUDITS TO INSURE COMPLIANCE WITH THE AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT (ADA) AND METRO POLICY

II. SUMMARY OF ISSUES

- The Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA) and its implementing regulations require public entities who operate fixed routes to make call stop announcements in order to facilitate use of public transportation by persons with disabilities.
- Initially, METRO bus operators were directed, through use of a microphone system, to call out designated bus stops. Over the years, it was reported that some bus drivers were not making the announcements on a consistent basis. In the spring of 2001, METRO was threatened with litigation over the alleged failures of these bus drivers to make the call stop announcements.
- At the August 17, 2001 Board of Directors' meeting, the Board authorized METRO staff to obtain funding for and arrange for the purchase of the talking bus technology for all of METRO's buses as soon as possible. By March 15, 2002, the Board of Directors approved the purchase of two fewer transit buses in order to make funding available for the purchase of a talking bus technology system that would be incorporated into METRO's entire bus fleet and routing system.
- During the March, 2002 Board of Directors' meetings, the Board approved a Call Stop Policy (Attachment A) for bus operators, including a disciplinary policy and authorized secret random audits to take place to ensure compliance with METRO Policy and the ADA regulations.
- On July 22, 2003, as part of the settlement of a Federal lawsuit regarding call stop announcements, METRO agreed to program the Talking Bus technology to make call stop announcements of all bus stops except those that are less than 600 feet apart, to audit

compliance quarterly through a secret audit program and to discipline those bus operators who fail to ensure announcements are made in accordance with METRO Policy.

- Since July 2003, METRO has reported the results of random, secret audits conducted by Robert S. Bortnick & Associates, a private investigation firm. These audits demonstrate a compliance rate of over 98% with the most recent compliance rate at 98.8%.
- On February 23, 2004, all buses and routes, including the Highway 17 service were equipped with the Talking Bus Technology and the system was fully operational.
- In July 2004, an audit of external announcements on buses leaving Pacific Station was initiated by having the METRO contracted security guards monitor up to 25 buses daily to ensure each bus announced its route four times within a 2 minute period prior to departure.
- In March 2005, METRO retained Charles M. Salter Associates, Inc. (CSA) to prepare an Assessment and Recommendations report to correct noise issues related to the Talking Bus Technology.
- On February 24, 2006, jurisdiction by the federal court expired as METRO fulfilled all the requirements of the federal court Settlement Agreement.
- METRO staff recommends that in order to document compliance with METRO policy and the ADA regulations that audits as described above be continued. This will ensure METRO has an independent record of compliance.

III. DISCUSSION

The Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA) and its implementing regulations require public entities who operate fixed route systems to make call stop announcements in order to facilitate use of public transportation by persons with disabilities. ADA federal regulations section 36.167 in pertinent part states:

On fixed route systems, the entity shall announce stops as follows:

The entity shall announce at least at transfer points with other fixed routes, other major intersections and destination points, and intervals along a route sufficient to permit individuals with visual impairments or other disabilities to be oriented to their location. The announcement can be made personally by the vehicle operator or can be made by a recording system. If the vehicle is small enough so that the operator can make himself or herself heard without a P.A. system, it is not necessary to use the system.

The entity shall announce any stop on request of an individual with a disability. Where vehicles or other conveyances for more than one route serve the same stop, the entity shall provide a means by which an individual with a visual impairment or other disability can identify the proper vehicle to enter or be identified to the vehicle operator as a person seeking a ride on a particular route.

10.a2

The entity shall ensure that vehicle operators and other personnel make use of accessibility-related equipment or features required by part 38 of this title related equipment or features required by Part 38 of this title.

Initially, METRO bus operators were directed, through use of a microphone system, to call out designated bus stops. Operators were reminded of this requirement through written memorandums. Over the years, it was reported that some bus drivers were allegedly not calling the stops on a consistent basis. Apparently, this was happening despite the best efforts of the UTU, Local 23 and METRO management to encourage the bus drivers to make the required announcements. In the spring of 2001, METRO was threatened with litigation over the alleged failures of these bus drivers to make the announcements.

During the spring of 2001, METRO launched an in-house demonstration project to evaluate talking bus technology on three buses to determine its feasibility on METRO routes. Additionally, bus operators were trained in the legal requirement of making call stop announcements. On August 17, 2001, the Board of Directors authorized METRO staff to obtain funding for and arrange for the purchase of the talking bus technology for all of METRO's buses as soon as possible. By March 15, 2002, the Board of Director approved the purchase of two fewer transit buses in order to make funding available for the purchase of a taking bus technology system that would be incorporated into METRO's entire bus fleet and routing system. METRO purchased Talking Bus equipment and programming capabilities in order to assure compliance with the call stop requirements. After the receipt and installation of the talking bus technology, the Board of Directors determined that the 2001 Call Stop List should remain in place for a period of time in order to allow METRO staff time to work out any operational problems with the equipment.

At the March 2002, Board of Directors meetings, the Board approved a Call Stop Policy (Attachment A) for bus operators. The policy includes instructions for calling stops and a discipline plan. The policy was written when bus operators were required to manually call stops. This policy is still in effect and is used when the technology fails and the bus operator is required to verbally call out the stops.

On July 22, 2003, as part of the settlement of a federal lawsuit regarding call stop announcements, METRO agreed to program the talking bus technology to make call stop announcements of all bus stops except those that are less than 600 feet apart, to audit compliance quarterly through a random, secret audit program and to discipline bus operators who fail to insure announcements are made when the equipment fails and the stop is required to be announced.

Since July 2003, METRO has reported the results of random, secret audits conducted by Robert S. Bortnick & Associates, a private investigation firm. These audits demonstrate a compliance rate of over 98% with the most recent compliance rate at 98.8%.

10. a 3

On February 23, 2004, all buses and routes, including the Highway 17 service, were equipped with the talking bus technology and the system was fully operational. All call stop compliance issues related to the Talking Bus equipment are referred to the Operations Department for review and appropriate action. Equipment malfunctions are referred to the Maintenance Department and programming errors are referred to the IT Department. The Legal Department reviews the initial complaint and follow-up response of all call stop issues.

In July 2004, audits of external announcements on buses leaving Pacific Station was initiated by having the METRO contracted security guards monitor up to 25 buses daily to ensure each bus announced its route four times prior to departure. For the period December 2005 through February 2006, METRO bus operators reached a compliance rate of 99.6%. Bonnie Morr, UTU, Local 23 Chair, recently complained that the security guards were inaccurately reporting bus operator non-compliance. She indicated that if the security guard stands at the rear of the bus, the announcements cannot be heard even if they are being made. A Legal Department staff member checked the ability of security guards to hear the announcements. She stated that announcements are easily heard on lanes 2 and 3. The announcements are also easily heard from all reasonable locations on lanes 1 and 4 if there are only 1 or 2 buses on the lane. Hearing the announcements becomes problematic when 3 or 4 buses with motors running are on lanes 1 or 4. The announcements can be heard from the front and side of the bus but are less audible at the rear in this situation. The Operations Department has provided assurances that the security guards are trained to ensure that the proper numbers of announcements are made and are aware of where they need to stand in order to hear the actual announcements being made.

In March 2005, METRO retained Charles M. Salter Associates, Inc. (CSA) at a cost of \$18,632.65 to prepare an Assessment and Recommendations Report (Attachment B) to correct noise issues related to the talking bus technology. Necessary re-wiring of a portion of the bus fleet to implement the recommendations has been completed. The bus announcement system on each bus has been set, based on the recommendation from CSA's report and the noise complaints received by METRO. To date, there have been no reported complaints since the recommendations were implemented.

On February 24, 2006, jurisdiction by the federal court expired as METRO fulfilled all the requirements of the Settlement Agreement.

It is appropriate to review this issue regarding whether the audits should be continued at this time. The audits establish independent evidence that METRO is in compliance with the ADA and its regulations as well as METRO Policy. Because a charge of noncompliance is easily made and difficult to defend without independent evidence, it is recommended that the Board of Directors authorize the continuation of random quarterly audits by a private investigative firm and random daily audits by security guard monitors to ensure compliance with METRO Policy and the ADA regulations.

10.04

IV. FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS


Continuing randomly conducted call stop compliance audits will cost approximately \$20,000 on an annual basis.

V. ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A: Call Stop Bus Operator Retraining/Progressive Discipline Policy
Attachment B: Santa Cruz METRO Talking Bus System Assessment & Recommendation

10.a5

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT**M E M O R A N D U M**

Date: April 08, 2002
To: All Bus Operators
From: Bryant J. Baehr 
Subject: Call Stop Policy

At the March 15, 2002 Board of Directors meeting, the Board of Directors approved the following policy as it relates to call stop announcements. Please review this policy and if you have any questions, please see your supervisor, UTU Committee of Adjustment members, Judy Souza or me.

Call Stop Policy

1. Operators will be surveyed at the discretion of the District.
2. All call stops are required to be called.
3. Operators shall call a stop as requested by a customer.
4. Operators shall use the microphone and loudspeakers, if available, to call stops. If the microphone or loudspeakers are not available or inoperable, operators shall call stops in a clear and audible voice.
5. Operators who fail to call stops will be subject to the following disciplinary action

Disciplinary plan

- Step 1 – Verbal warning – One (1) hour of call stop training
- Step 2 – Formal Counseling - continued monitoring until compliance is achieved
- Step 3 – Letter of Reprimand
- Step 4 – One (1) day suspension
- Step 5 – Three (3) day suspension
- Step 6 – Five (5) day suspension
- Step 7 – Subject to Termination

10.26

Santa Cruz METRO Talking Bus System

Assessment and Recommendations

BACKGROUND AND RESULTS

Charles M. Salter Associates, Inc. (CSA) was retained in March 2005 to evaluate and recommend improvements to the Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District (Santa Cruz METRO) Talking Bus system (the system) used for announcements at each of its more than 1100 bus stops throughout Santa Cruz county. The system automatically announces bus route and destination information to passengers within the bus and at outside bus pick-up locations. This system is particularly important for visually impaired persons unable to read the visual messages displayed, and is designed to comply with the announcement requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

All buses are equipped with a Digital Recorders® model DR500C+ Talking Bus system comprised of 1) a route-mapping module which contains all of the stored voice announcements, 2) a GPS-based (global positioning system based) automatic message triggering system to activate the proper announcement at the proper location, 3) a central recording and playback system of amplifiers and loudspeakers, and 4) an operator control unit. The system makes the appropriate announcements inside and outside the bus when the triggering system senses that the bus is in the proper location. The system is also designed to 'listen' to the background noise environments, inside and outside the bus, and adjust the announcement levels to be heard comfortably above the background noise -- such as is typically done by a human speaker. The system is also used by the driver to make automated cautionary announcements, for example, regarding foul language.

Both the drivers and riders have at times reported several problems with the system:

- Interior announcement sound levels are too quiet to be understood
- Interior announcement sound levels are excessively loud and annoying
- Exterior announcement sound levels are too quiet to be understood
- Exterior announcement sound levels are excessively loud and disruptive to those living near some bus stops

CSA undertook a technical evaluation of the Talking Bus system and developed the following conclusions:

10.9.7

Interior Announcement Systems:

- The speaker configuration and audio quality of the interior playback systems (i.e., recording, amplification and speaker systems) for the eight buses evaluated is good. Objective measurements indicate that the playback system is capable of producing good-to-excellent speech intelligibility.
- The automatic gain (i.e., sound level) adjustment within the buses varied between buses and was often poor, causing excessively loud and excessively quiet announcements. The default threshold and volume adjustments settings do not work well.
- CSA developed preliminary new calibrated threshold and volume adjustment settings to significantly improve speech intelligibility and control excessive volume within the buses. We believe that application of new settings alone will significantly improve speech intelligibility on the buses.
- There is an unavoidable lag time between detection of increased background sound level and adjustment of the next announcement. Therefore, it is impossible to adjust the level of the first announcement in an abruptly changing background noise environment inside the bus; some excessively loud or quiet announcements will always occur.
- Some additional improvement in the quality of interior bus announcements would be possible from additional acoustical absorption within the bus. This would lower the background noise level and consequently allow the announcements to be played back at a lower, more comfortable level. We recommend consideration of more acoustical absorption when acquiring new buses.
- Some additional improvement in the quality of interior bus announcements is possible by professional recording and editing of announcements. The level varies between announcements of the stops, and the male speaker's level for cautionary warnings is not calibrated to the female speaker level

Exterior Announcement Systems:

- The audio quality and directivity of the exterior playback systems (i.e., recording, amplification and speaker systems) for the two buses that were evaluated is good.
- The automatic gain (i.e., sound level) adjustment outside the buses varied between buses and was often poor, causing excessively loud and excessively quiet announcements. The default threshold and volume adjustments settings do not work well.

- CSA developed a new preliminary threshold and volume adjustment protocol to improve speech intelligibility and control excessive volume at exterior bus pick-up locations.
- There is an unavoidable lag time between detection of increased background sound level and adjustment of the next announcement. Therefore, it is impossible to adjust the level of the first announcement in an abruptly changing background noise environment outside the bus; some excessively loud or quiet announcements will always occur.

Santa Cruz METRO Pacific Station:

- It is not currently possible to adequately announce bus arrivals to all waiting locations at the Santa Cruz station using the exterior bus announcement systems. A fixed-base announcement system is recommended to be incorporated when METRO redesigns the station. A generic design is outlined in this report.

INTERIOR BUS ANNOUNCEMENT SYSTEMS

The Talking Bus system uses a remotely mounted microphone, generally located in the ceiling of the bus, to measure the background sound level and make appropriate adjustments to the announcement sound level. The objective is to raise or lower the announcement sound level so that it is heard comfortably above the background noise, such as is done by human speakers. The ratio of the announcement level to the background level is called 'signal-to-noise ratio' (abbreviated 'S/N'). The S/N should be fairly constant for effective and comfortable communication. Generally speaking, the S/N should be about 5-6 dB above the background noise level for excellent speech intelligibility.

The ability of the system to comfortably communicate to riders depends upon:

- The audio quality of the sound reproduction system
- The quality of the recorded program material (i.e., the voice announcements)
- The background noise environment
- The gain (or volume) adjustment

CSA's initial evaluation was to objectively assess the quality of the audio system, comprised of an amplifier and distributed loudspeakers, using a system called RASTI (i.e., Rapid Speech Transmission Index). RASTI is an international standard method (IEC 60268-16) for objectively quantifying the performance of speech reproduction systems in terms of Speech Transmission Index (STI).

RASTI is a method of measuring objectively, how good an acoustic communication channel is with respect to speech intelligibility. It is based on measurements of the reduction in signal modulation between the loudspeaker and listener position. The RASTI measurement device used yields a single number rating of speech intelligibility between

0- 1.0. The single number rating corresponds to speech intelligibility in terms of the following classifications: excellent, 0.75-1.00; good, 0.60- 0.75; fair, 0.45-0.60; poor, 0.30- 0.45; and bad, 0.00- 0.30.

CSA made RASTI measurements at two seating locations in eight representative bus coaches. These data are summarized in Table I, below. Seating position 1 corresponded to an ear-level location towards the front of the bus, on the driver's side, in the standard seat just behind the wheelchair-accessible seat location. Seating position 2 corresponded to an ear-level location towards the rear of the bus, three rows forward of the rear, on the side opposite to the driver. The results indicate that the sound reproduction is excellent. Therefore, any perceived problem with intelligibility is a result of inadequate gain adjustment by the automatic gain control with reference to a given level of background noise.

Fleet Number	Bus Description	Length (ft.)	Speakers		Seat Position	Average STI	500 Hz			2k Hz		
			Quantity	dia (in.)			STI	SPL (dB)	s/n (dB)	STI	SPL (dB)	s/n (dB)
9813	New Flyer Diesel Low Floor	35	6	6	1	0.75	0.84	76.5	10.2	0.67	69.1	5.1
9813	New Flyer Diesel Low Floor	35	6	6	2	0.80	0.83	77.0	10.0	0.77	70.5	8.2
982B	New Flyer Diesel Low Floor	40	6	6	1	0.75	0.77	70.6	8.0	0.74	63.8	7.0
982B	New Flyer Diesel Low Floor	40	6	6	2	0.78	0.79	71.2	8.8	0.77	65.5	8.2
984D	Gillig High Floor	40	6	4	1	0.81	0.89	74.8	11.8	0.74	69.0	7.3
984D	Gillig High Floor	40	6	4	2	0.77	0.89	71.2	11.7	0.68	68.5	5.3
2201	New Flyer CNG Low Floor	40	6	6	1	0.82	0.83	78.8	9.9	0.81	71.5	9.3
2201	New Flyer CNG Low Floor	40	6	6	2	0.81	0.91	81.3	12.4	0.73	73.0	6.9
2218	New Flyer Convertible Low Floor	35	8	6	1	0.83	0.83	74.8	-	0.84	68.3	-
2218	New Flyer Convertible Low Floor	35	8	6	2	0.79	0.84	74.8	-	0.75	67.4	-
2233	New Flyer Convertible Low Floor	40	8	6	1	0.76	0.79	73.1	8.7	0.73	65.7	7.0
2233	New Flyer Convertible Low Floor	40	8	6	2	0.79	0.77	74.5	8.2	0.80	68.2	8.9
230B	Orion High Floor	40	8	6	1	0.82	0.83	77.1	9.9	0.81	72.4	9.3
230B	Orion High Floor	40	8	6	2	0.87	0.92	78.2	12.6	0.83	72.5	9.9
8080	High Flyer High Floor	35	4	6	1	0.78	0.81	69.8	9.4	0.75	65.7	7.4
8080	High Flyer High Floor	35	4	6	2	0.79	0.86	71.3	10.7	0.74	66.9	7.1

TABLE I. RASTI measurement data

The quality of the program material was judged to be satisfactory for good speech intelligibility with all elements of the system working optimally. However, there is some excessive change in speaker volume during announcement, some marginal speech compression, some noticeable background noise during recording, and some clipping of the final consonants. The recordings may be improved by recording all announcements using professional speakers, professional recording equipment and professional editing. We do not recommend making new recordings at this time, as many of the problems will be addressed with system adjustment. We do recommend that the existing material be reviewed and possibly edited to insure constant levels.

The background noise environment was recorded on analog tape and the noise levels digitally while traveling several bus routes. The background noise 1) is predominantly from the bus engine and transmission which vary with load along bus routes, 2) may be increased significantly near the rear of the bus when the air conditioning system is turned on, 3) may be dominated by noisy passengers, and 4) may occasionally be affected by

10.910

exterior noise sources along the route under open-window conditions. Figure 1 shows a typical time history of an announcement made in the context of the interior noise environment on the UC Santa Cruz route. Additional data given in Appendix A shows that the voice announcements penetrate the background noise levels primarily in the 1-2 kHz octave bands, i.e., the upper frequency range of the voice announcements. In the lower frequencies of speech around 500 Hz, the voice announcements are less effective in penetrating the background noise. Sound absorptive treatment would make a broader frequency range of the announcements more audible.

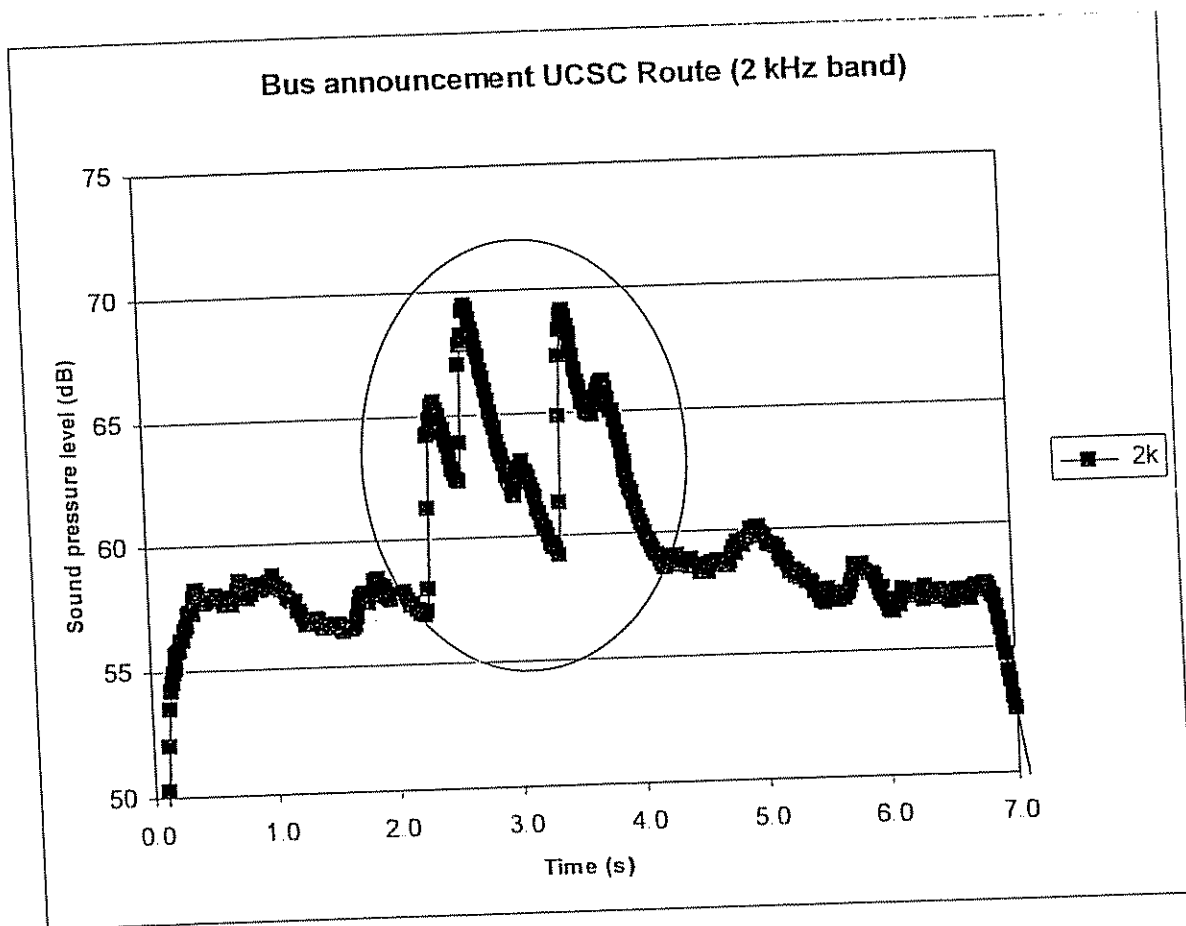


Figure 1 – Sound Level History Inside Occupied Bus. Circle indicates speech peaks against background noise in the 2 kHz band (announcement tested: “Soquel and Orchard”).

It is necessary for the Talking Bus system to adjust for background sound levels varying about 15 dB from 65 dB to 80 dB. A weighted. The gain adjustment of the announcements was found to be the most problematic aspect of the system operation. Sound levels were found to be excessively loud initially and then insufficiently loud when background noise increased. Thus the signal-to-noise ratio went from excessive to inadequate as background noise increased.

10.9.11

The Talking Bus system has considerable flexibility to adjust the level of announcements with respect to background noise. Most of the buses examined were found to be adjusted to a manufacturer-recommended program designated 'Preset 8'. (Although this setting was determined in-house to be standard for all buses, it is unclear that all buses are routinely set to this preset). This program adjusts the interior microphone gain to a specified value, and sets 'THRESHOLD' and 'VOLUME' settings to specified values. The THRESHOLD sets the point at which the background noise causes the playback volume to move to the next VOLUME value. The Preset 8 accepted a large change in background noise before adjusting playback gain, resulting in only a single change in playback level over the normal range of background noise. The system is capable of five changes in level, although the higher levels would probably only be necessary infrequently at times of unusually high background noise.

CSA conducted a series of measurements of background noise and playback sound level under a variety of THRESHOLD and VOLUME settings. Our objective and subjective results lead us to recommend the following preliminary settings for all interior systems on all bus routes:

PRESET: 6
MIC SENSITIVITY: default value (14)
THRESHOLD: 5, 11, 17, 23, 60, 90
VOLUME: 49, 50, 51, 52, 58, 60

This setting maintains a nearly constant S/N ratio, but increases the S/N slightly at the highest values. This was done to ensure that the passengers are adequately alerted in the highest background noise environments. We believe that this adjustment is nearly optimum for the conditions tested. We recommend that these settings be applied to several buses on various routes and evaluated subjectively to intelligibility and auditory comfort. However (and as previously mentioned), the lag time in the feedback system means that the sound level is adjusted according to the previously measured interior sound level and not the current sound level. Therefore, when the background sound level abruptly rises the initial announcement will be too quiet; and after an abrupt downward shift in background sound the initial announcement will be louder than optimum.

EXTERIOR BUS ANNOUNCEMENT SYSTEMS

The exterior bus announcement system works in the same manner as the interior system. But there are significant differences that prohibit the system from regulating exterior announcement levels as effectively as those inside the bus:

- The exterior microphone is co-located at the loudspeaker location and is subject to local wind noise, acoustic and structure-borne noise from the bus, as well as the ambient sound environment near the listener.
- The noise environment outside the bus changes more rapidly than that inside the buses. The announcement gain is adjusted according to discrete events such as

10. a 12

closely passing noisy vehicles. For instance, a motorcycle passing the exterior microphone just before a stop causes the announcement gain to ramp up considerably (and objectionably to the neighbors).

- For most buses the microphone is located above the door; for the Gillig 40 the loudspeaker is in the vicinity of the wheel well.

The existing Talking Bus system has no means to correct for a rapidly changing exterior noise environment and maintain the desired constant signal-to-noise ratio. The system must assume that the noise environment measured through the microphone outside the bus is the same as that that will exist at the upcoming bus stop. There is no way for the actual noise at the bus stop to be transmitted to the bus to enable it to adjust the announcement level. Perhaps such a telemetry feature may become available in the future, or fixed-based gain-staged announcement systems may be installed at bus stops. We observed announcement levels at several bus stops in Santa Cruz and in Capitola that seemed excessive.

The radiation pattern of both types of loudspeakers was measured Table II indicates that, during our tests, Bus 9833, with the external loudspeaker in the wheel well, has a higher initial level than Bus 2213, which has its loudspeaker over the doorway. However, the loudspeaker in the wheel well is less effective at farther distances and at off-axis positions. These data suggest that the wheel well loudspeaker is inferior for speech intelligibility and would require a different approach to calibration.

Time did not permit calibration of the exterior bus announcement system, as we did with the interior system. However, we have developed the following protocol for optimizing the PRESET, MIC SENSITIVITY, THRESHOLD and VOLUME settings of the exterior system. This calibration protocol requires use of a sound level meter, which we understand is available from the maintenance operators.

1. Locate a single bus in the quiet maintenance yard area where we conducted our stationary testing.
2. With the bus idling, locate a seated listener eight feet outside from the front door of the bus.
3. Iteratively go through PRESET settings 2 through 9 while listening to several announcements. Select the PRESET that is clearly audible without being excessively loud; e.g., at the level a human speaker would use to be audible. Measure the A-weighted sound level of the bus idling and of the announcement using the sound level meter time averaging set for 'RMS Slow'.
4. For that PRESET use the default MIC SENSITIVITY value and set: THRESHOLD: 5, 11, 17, 23, 60, 90 and VOLUME: 49, 50, 51, 52, 58, 60.

10.913

5. Bring another bus into the measurement yard and park it parallel and approximately 20 feet from the first bus with the rear of the bus approximately aligned with the front door of the first bus. The listener seat, now between the buses stays in the same area (approximately 8 ft from the first bus and 12 ft from the second).
6. Rev the engine of the second bus slowly, while the announcement is playing from the first bus, until a change in announcement level is detected. Measure the sound level of the bus and of the announcement. Subjectively evaluate if the gain adjustment is too much, too little or about right.
7. Repeat step 6 until five changes in announcement level are observed, measured and subjectively evaluated.
8. If the change in announcement level is judged excessive, increase the value of the THRESHOLD by one for that point and/or lower the VOLUME setting by one or two points. If the change in announcement level is judged to low, decrease the value of the THRESHOLD by one for that point and/or raise the VOLUME setting by one or two points.
9. Repeat step 8 iteratively until optimum values are reached for the THRESHOLD and VOLUME settings.
10. Test the new settings at various bus stops throughout the routes and make adjustments as necessary.

10. a 14

TABLE II.

Santa Cruz Metro: Bus coach external loudspeaker test

Bus 1: # 9833, loudspeaker in wheel well

Bus 2: #2213, loudspeaker above entrance doorway

Directivity data

Distance (ft.)	offset towards rear of bus (ft.)	Pink Noise: Bus 1	Pink Noise: Bus 2
5	0	0	0
10	0	-8	-3
20	0	-13	-7
40	0	-18	-10
60	0	-20	-12
5	5	-6	-2
15	10	-11	-7
15	15	-11	-9

Speech announcement level data

Distance (ft.)	offset towards rear of bus (ft.)	Speech: Bus 1	Speech: Bus 2
5	0	80	66
10	0	72	63
20	0	68	58
40	0	65	56
60	0	64	54

- Notes: ⁽¹⁾
 Speech level sometimes gained upwards by 6 dB due to background noise. These measurements made with stationary bus, not running.
 (2) Reported levels are A-weighted, Leq of the announcement "Route 71"
 (3) italicized values are estimates based on pink noise data

10.015

SANTA CRUZ METRO PACIFIC STATION

The downtown Santa Cruz Metro station has four bus lanes serving several departure routes simultaneously. Each lane has its own waiting area. It is necessary to announce departures at all locations along each lane to passengers in any location within the particular lane waiting area. Currently routes are announced several times by the exterior loudspeaker systems of the buses. It is not always possible to hear these announcements at all locations in the waiting area for each lane because up to four buses may be idling in a single lane, thereby masking (i.e. drowning out) the exterior announcement. A single bus speaker may not cover the entire waiting area between Front Street and Pacific Street in the presence of idling buses. Sound levels adjacent idling buses vary between 75 dB and 80 dB. This requires announcement levels of 85 dB that cannot be generated by buses over 100 feet away (the sound levels would be painful to those nearby if the exterior bus speaker systems were able to produce the required sound levels).

The best solution for making bus announcements intelligible to all waiting areas in the Pacific Station is installation of a fixed-base distributed announcement system to cover all waiting areas. The system should be configured to announce the specific route number, destination, and location of the bus within the metro system- for example, "Route 72, to Watsonville, now in Lane 2, space C". Under the current approach, passengers must use their ability to auditorially localize the announcement for their specific bus. We recommend that such a distributed sound system be incorporated into the redesign of the downtown Santa Cruz station.

This system may be configured for four zones, or four discrete announcement areas: one for each lane. The speaker system may generally be located overhead on existing kiosk roofs, buildings or other existing structures. The speakers should be selected to have a wide throw, thereby minimizing the number of speakers required. The speakers may play the same-recorded announcements now extant, and may be actuated by either an operator viewing arrivals from the Metro building, or from an automated system. Alternatively, the Talking Bus vendor, Digital Recorders®, may be contacted regarding an automatic actuation system. CSA has considerable experience with the design of audio and telecommunication systems, and would like to assist with the system design.

10. a 16

RECOMMENDATIONS

Following are specific recommendations for the Santa Cruz Metro Talking Bus system:

1. Review this report with the Talking Bus vendor, Digital Recorders®.
2. Change the interior level settings in six buses for various routes to:
PRESET: 6
MIC SENSITIVITY: default value (14)
THRESHOLD: 5, 11, 17, 23, 60, 90
VOLUME: 49, 50, 51, 52, 58, 60

Subjectively evaluate the performance of the interior announcement system.
Adopt procedures to check that all buses are set to this preset.

3. Apply the adjustment protocol for the exterior announcement systems described above and subjectively evaluate the performance of the interior announcement system along six routes.
4. Design and install a fixed-based public address system for bus announcements at the Santa Cruz Metro Pacific Station when the station is redesigned.
5. Consider including acoustical absorption in the purchase of future buses. Such absorption may be incorporated by the manufacturer in padded seats and/or in absorptive ceiling panels.
6. If intelligibility problem further persist, consider professional recording, compression and editing of the announcements.
7. Adjust levels of the pre-recorded voice announcements using digital compression techniques.

10. a 17

APPENDIX A. Measurements of voice announcements along UCSC Route.

These measurements show the A-weighted sound level and three spectral “bands” that correspond to the portion of the signal most relevant to speech intelligibility. The spectral bands are for frequencies in a single octave, centered on 500 Hz, 1 kHz, and 2 kHz. These band frequencies are analogous to different colors that result when a light is passed through a prism. The measurement position corresponded to three seats forward of the rear right of the bus.

These data indicate that the voice announcements are primarily audible in the 1 and 2 kHz band, corresponding to the upper frequencies of speech necessary for intelligibility. The announcements do not rise above the background noise in terms of the overall level (the “A weighted” level) and the 500 Hz octave bands.

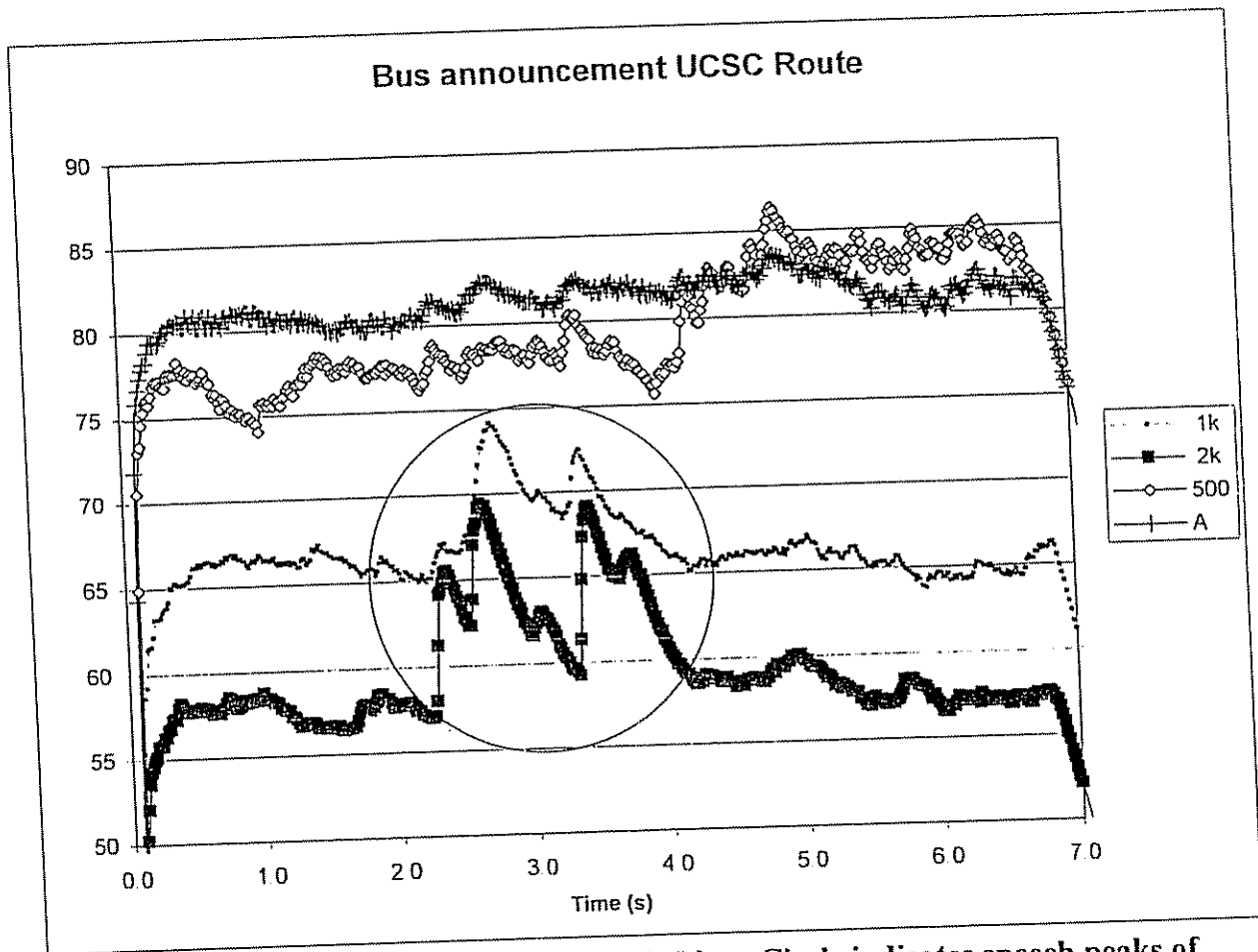


Figure A-1. Sound level history inside occupied bus. Circle indicates speech peaks of announcement “Soquel and Orchard”.

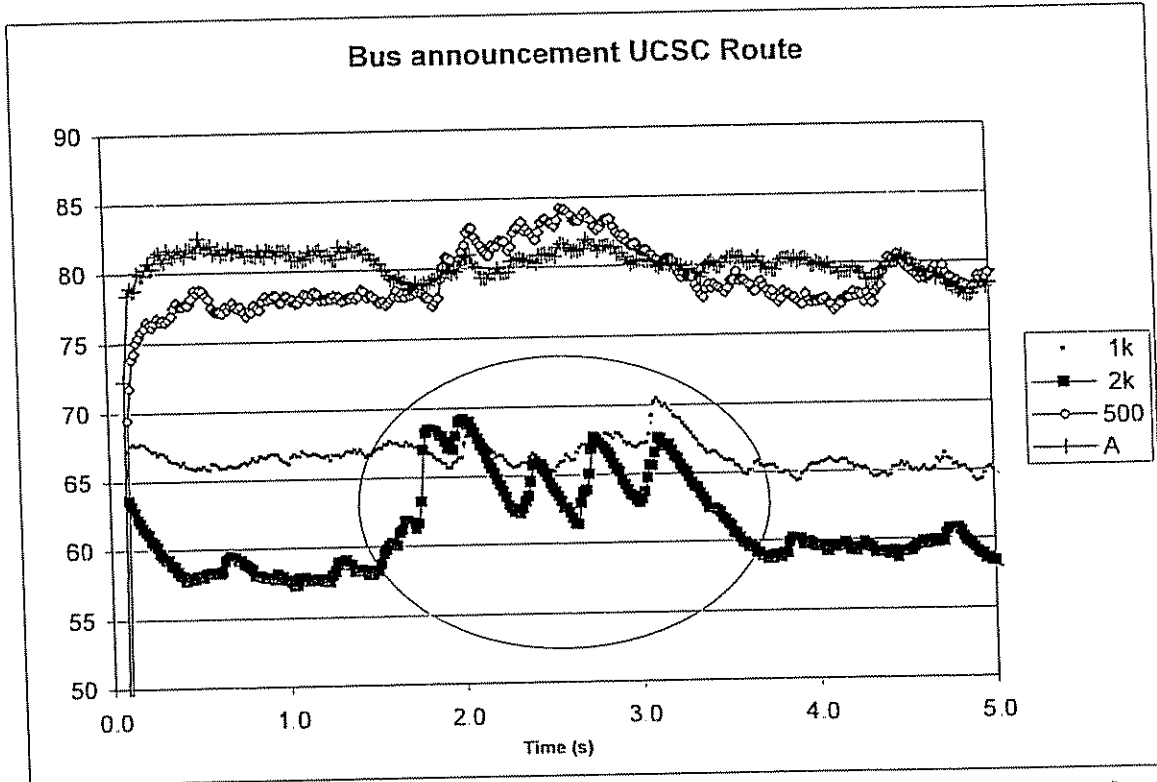


Figure A-2. Sound level history inside occupied bus. Circle indicates speech peaks of announcement "Freedom and Valencia".

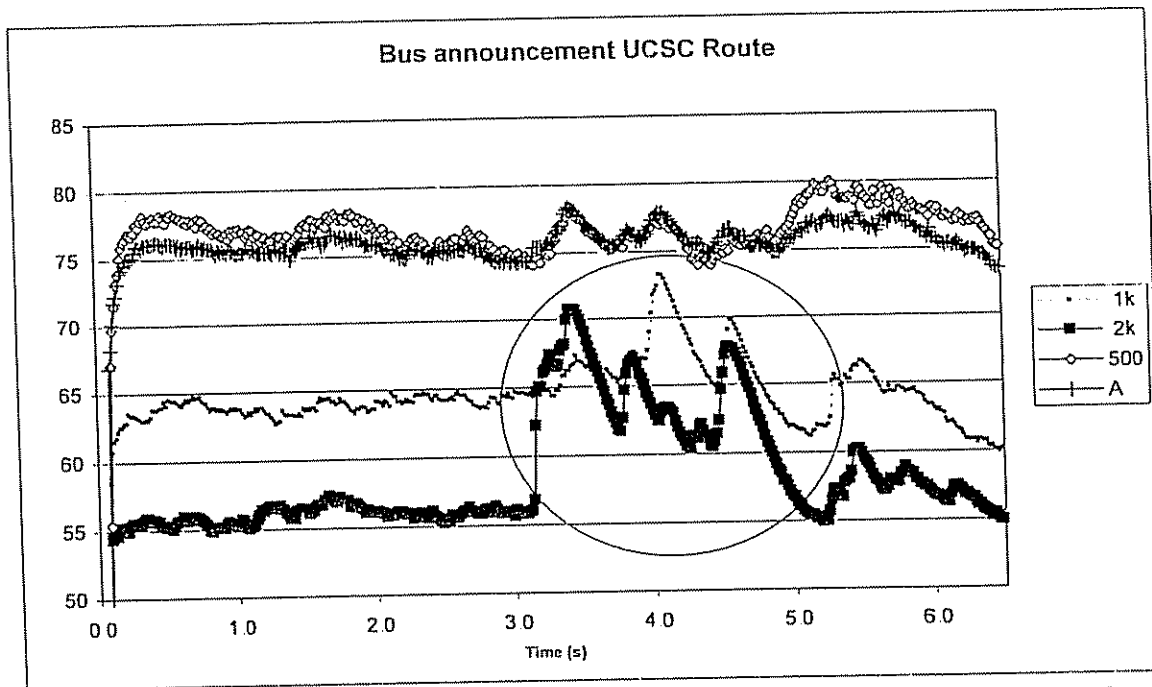


Figure A-3. Sound level history inside occupied bus. Circle indicates speech peaks of announcement "Freedom and La Vida".

10. a 19

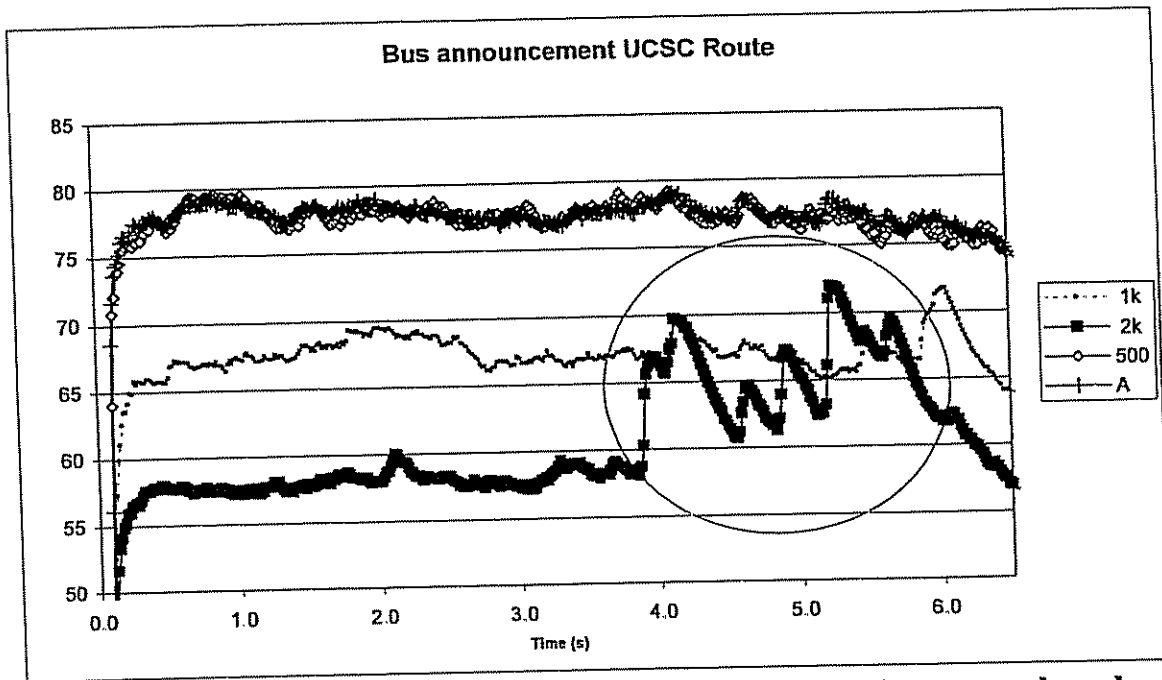


Figure A-4. Sound level history inside occupied bus. Circle indicates speech peaks of announcement "Freedom and 2300 block".

10.a 20

BEFORE THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE
SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT

Resolution No. _____

On the Motion of Director:

Duly Seconded by Director: _____

The Following Resolution is adopted:

**A RESOLUTION OF APPRECIATION AND REMEMBRANCE
FOR THE SERVICES AND DEDICATION OF COLLEEN CROSBY
AS A LONG-TIME TENANT OF
THE SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT**

WHEREAS, the Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District was formed to provide public transportation to all of the citizens of Santa Cruz County, and

WHEREAS, the provision of public transportation service has required METRO to construct transit centers in order to provide its passengers with services and amenities, and

WHEREAS, Colleen Crosby together with her husband, Bronson Baker, founded the Santa Cruz Coffee Roasting Co. and became a tenant at METRO's Pacific Station continuously since July 1989, and

WHEREAS, Colleen Crosby and Bronson Baker operated their business at Pacific Station with skill and know-how and a phenomenal spirit connecting communities from Nicaragua to Africa with coffee consumers in Santa Cruz, and

WHEREAS, Colleen Crosby became an early proponent of organically grown fair trade coffee, which aims to boost farmer's economic prospects around the world by paying them higher wages, and

WHEREAS, Colleen Crosby believed a cup of fair trade coffee holds the promise of empowering consumers as a force for global good, offering at least a potential counterbalance to pesticide pollution, deforestation and the exploitation of workers in undeveloped nations, and

WHEREAS, Colleen Crosby embodied the "Think globally, act locally" ideal, and

WHEREAS, the world has lost a great advocate for working people and small business, and

WHEREAS, the quality of life in Santa Cruz County and the world was improved dramatically as a result of the exemplary work, tireless support, and unwavering leadership provided by Colleen Crosby and,

WHEREAS, Colleen Crosby passed away on April 29, 2006 at home in Santa Cruz.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Board of Directors of the Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District does hereby posthumously commend Colleen Crosby for her efforts in advancing organically grown, fair trade coffee and for providing METRO's passengers with a great cup of coffee as they traveled on public transit in Santa Cruz County and expresses sincere appreciation on behalf of itself, METRO staff and all of the citizens of Santa Cruz County.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that a copy of this resolution be presented to the Family of Colleen Crosby and that a copy of this resolution be entered into the official records of the Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this _____ day of _____ by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSTAIN:

ABSENT:

APPROVED _____
Michael Rotkin
Board Chair

ATTEST _____
LESLIE R. WHITE
General Manager

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

MARGARET GALLAGHER
District Counsel

11.2

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT

DATE: May 26, 2006
TO: Board of Directors
FROM: Mark Dorfman, Assistant General Manager
SUBJECT: CONSIDERATION OF SERVICE MODIFICATIONS FOR SUMMER 2006

I. RECOMMENDED ACTION

Staff recommends Board consideration for approval of proposed service modifications for Summer 2006

II. SUMMARY OF ISSUES

- A list of modifications has been identified to:
 - Enhance consistency of Highway 17 service in Scotts Valley
 - Improve weekday service to and from the Beach area
 - Improve early morning weekday service in Capitola Village
 - Improve weekday service to Live Oak Schools and Harbor High School
 - Improve Pajaro Valley High School Service

III. DISCUSSION

Routes 3B Mission/Natural Bridges and 12A University via Eastside Direct

These route designations are a legacy from previous service where METRO had multiple variations of these routes. They are now simplified to read Route 3 and Route 12. There is no cost for this modification.

Highway 17 - Weekdays

Currently Highway 17 service only serves Scotts Valley Drive on selected trips. Because the Scotts Valley Drive routing has essentially the same headways as Mt. Hermon to Highway 17, METRO has begun serving Scotts Valley Drive on every weekday trip that also serves Cavallaro Transit Center. Weekend service will not change. There is no cost for this modification.

12.1

Route 19 University via Lower Bay – Weekdays

In Summer 2004, as part of our service reductions the Route 19 was modified on weekends to serve the Beach area to compensate for the loss of Route 3C. Staff proposes to use this variation to enhance weekday service to the Beach area.

Currently the first morning trip service the Beach is at 8:50 am. Using the Route 19 the earliest service to the area will be at 8:05 am. In the evening the Route 7N begins service to the Beach area at 6:30 PM. However, customers wishing to get to Pacific Station from the Beach area would have to take the 7N all the way to Capitola Mall first and stay on for the return trip to Pacific Station. This proposal will have the Route 19 serve the Beach area on the 6:30 PM, 7:30 PM and 8:30 PM trips. The estimated cost for this enhancement is \$1,326 annually.

Route 54 Capitola/Aptos/La Selva Beach - Weekdays

Currently the first trip through Capitola Village to Capitola Mall is Route 55 at 8:15 AM. Staff proposes to add a partial trip of Route 54 beginning at Cabrillo College at 7:30 AM. This trip will serve Capitola Village at 7:37 AM. *This service will begin on August 30, 2006.* This service ultimately will be paid for with the elimination of the 7:05 AM Route 53 trip in the Fall. There will be a slight cost of \$107 for the five days this service will run at the end of the Summer bid.

Route 56 La Selva

The 2:05 PM trip has a deviation from the regular route to serve Soquel High School. Staff proposes to eliminate this deviation when school is not in service.

Route 66 Live Oak via 17th – Weekdays

Comments from both Operators and customers have indicated that our service to Live Oak schools and Harbor High (from the Live Oak area) is inadequate. To mitigate this issue a new inbound trip will be created leaving Capitola Mall at 7:50 AM. A slight routing modification will allow this route to serve Harbor High directly. *This service will begin on August 30, 2006.* This service ultimately will be paid for with the elimination of the 7:05 AM Route 53 trip in the Fall. There will be a slight cost of \$163 for the five days this service will run at the end of the Summer bid.

Route 68 Live Oak via Broadway/Portola (Weekends)

This route regularly runs on Ocean Street between San Lorenzo Blvd. and Broadway. As was done last year this route will be diverted from the Ocean Street segment on weekends. The summer weekend routing will serve Broadway between Ocean Street and Front Street. There is no cost to this modification.

Route 71 Watsonville/Santa Cruz

As previously approved by the Board of Directors, METRO will once again provide a last chance trip to Pacific Station at 11:35 PM for Boardwalk employees. This bus will then depart Pacific Station as a Route 71 at 11:45 PM. This service is being paid for by the Boardwalk.

Route 74 Ohlone Parkway/Rolling Hills

Service to Pajaro Valley High School began on this route last summer. After the implementation of this service it was discovered that the school had changed their bell times from what we were advised initially. This proposal modifies this route to serve Pajaro Valley High School at the appropriate times barring any late change to their bell schedule.

Route 91 Commuter Express

Comments from bus operators have indicated that they have to wait for a timepoint inbound at Dominican Hospital on the first two morning trips. This has had a negative affect on connections with other routes in Santa Cruz. Conversely there is also a similar problem with the first outbound trip of the 91. This proposal slightly modifies these timepoints to enable these connections more easily.

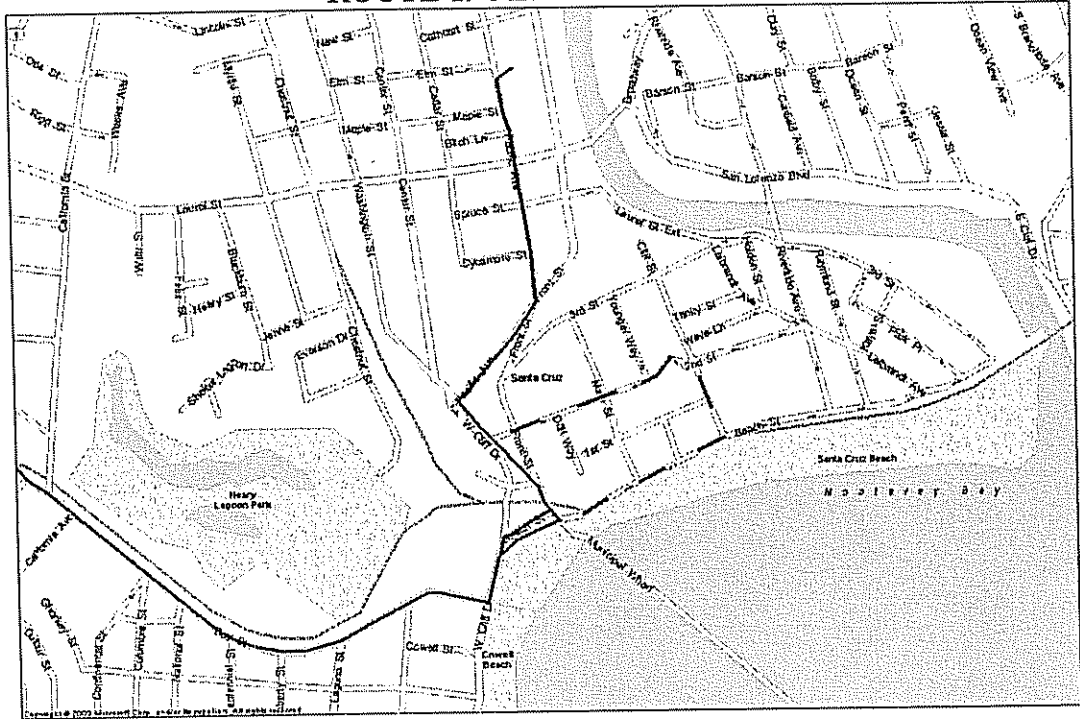
IV. FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

Approximate annual costs for these modifications are estimated to be \$1,600, of which \$270 is a one time cost.

V. ATTACHMENTS

- Attachment A:** Route 19 map and timetable
- Attachment B:** Route 54 timetable
- Attachment C:** Route 66 map and timetable
- Attachment D:** Route 74 timetable
- Attachment E:** Route 91 timetable

ROUTE 19 MAP AND TIMETABLE



st?	METRO CENTER	MISSION & BAY	SCIENCE HILL	MISSION & BAY	CLIFF & BEACH	METRO CENTER
	A	B	C	B	D	A
	7:30 AM	7:37 AM	7:49 AM	7:59 AM	8:05 AM	8:22 AM
	8:30 AM	8:37 AM	8:49 AM	8:59 AM	---	9:17 AM
st	9:00 AM	9:07 AM	9:19 AM	9:29 AM	---	9:47 AM
	9:30 AM	9:37 AM	9:49 AM	9:59 AM	---	10:17 AM
	10:30 AM	10:37 AM	10:49 AM	10:59 AM	---	11:17 AM
	11:30 AM	11:37 AM	11:49 AM	11:59 AM	---	12:17 PM
st	12:00 PM	12:07 PM	12:19 PM	12:29 PM	---	12:47 PM
	12:30 PM	12:37 PM	12:49 PM	12:59 PM	---	1:17 PM
	1:30 PM	1:37 PM	1:49 PM	1:59 PM	---	2:17 PM
	2:30 PM	2:37 PM	2:49 PM	2:59 PM	---	3:17 PM
st	3:00 PM	3:07 PM	3:19 PM	3:29 PM	---	3:47 PM
	3:30 PM	3:37 PM	3:49 PM	3:59 PM	---	4:17 PM
st	4:00 PM	4:07 PM	4:19 PM	4:29 PM	---	4:47 PM
	4:30 PM	4:37 PM	4:49 PM	4:59 PM	---	5:17 PM
st	5:00 PM	5:07 PM	5:19 PM	5:29 PM	---	5:47 PM
	5:30 PM	5:37 PM	5:49 PM	5:59 PM	---	6:17 PM
	6:30 PM	6:37 PM	6:49 PM	6:59 PM	7:05 PM	7:11 PM
	7:30 PM	7:37 PM	7:49 PM	7:59 PM	8:05 PM	8:11 PM
	8:30 PM	8:37 PM	8:49 PM	8:59 PM	9:05 PM	9:11 PM
st	9:30 PM	9:37 PM	9:49 PM	9:59 PM	---	10:11 PM
st	10:30 PM	10:37 PM	10:49 PM	10:59 PM	---	11:11 PM
st	11:30 PM	11:37 PM	11:49 PM	11:59 PM	---	12:11 AM

12.91

Attachment B

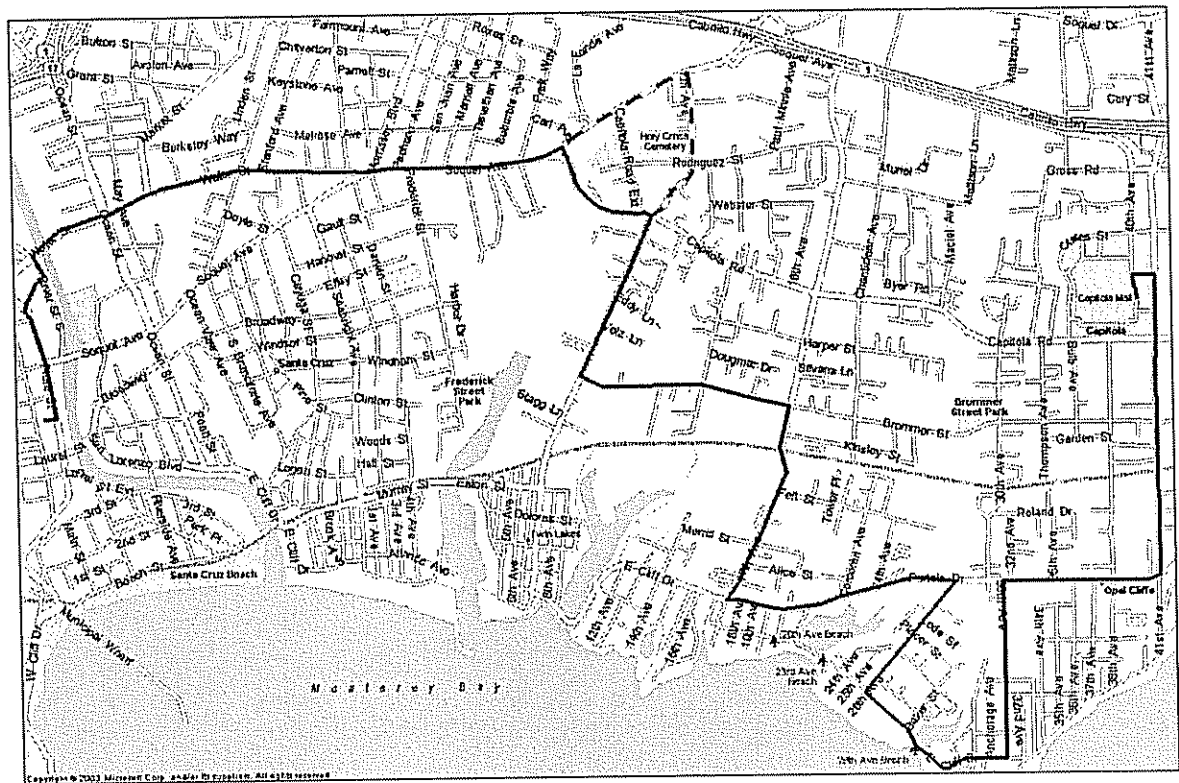
ROUTE 54/55 TIMETABLE

	CAPITOLA MALL	CAPITOLA VILLAGE	CABRILLO COLLEGE	SEARIDGE & MAR VISTA	RDM & CLUBHOUSE	SUMNER & CLUBHOUSE
ROUTE	A	B	C	D	E	F
54	---	---	---	---	---	---
55	7:30 AM	7:34 AM	7:45 AM	---	7:53 AM	---
55	8:30 AM	8:34 AM	8:45 AM	---	8:53 AM	---
55	9:30 AM	9:34 AM	9:45 AM	---	9:53 AM	---
55	10:30 AM	10:34 AM	10:45 AM	---	10:53 AM	---
55	11:30 AM	11:34 AM	11:45 AM	---	11:53 AM	---
55	12:30 PM	12:34 PM	12:45 PM	12:47 PM	12:56 PM	---
55	1:30 PM	1:34 PM	1:45 PM	1:47 PM	1:53 PM	---
55	2:30 PM	2:34 PM	2:45 PM	2:47 PM	2:53 PM	---
55	3:30 PM	3:34 PM	3:45 PM	3:47 PM	3:53 PM	---
55	4:30 PM	4:34 PM	4:45 PM	4:47 PM	4:56 PM	---
54	5:30 PM	5:34 PM	5:50 PM	5:52 PM	6:01 PM	6:06 PM

	PLAYA & ESTRELLA	FREEDOM & SOQUEL	SEARIDGE & MAR VISTA	CABRILLO COLLEGE	CAPITOLA VILLAGE	CAPITOLA MALL
ROUTE	G	H	D	C	B	A
54	---	---	---	7:30 AM	7:37 AM	7:50 AM
55	---	---	8:25 AM	8:35 AM	8:42 AM	8:55 AM
55	---	---	9:25 AM	9:35 AM	9:42 AM	9:55 AM
55	---	---	10:25 AM	10:10 AM	10:17 AM	10:25 AM
55	---	---	11:25 AM	11:35 AM	11:42 AM	11:55 AM
55	---	---	12:25 PM	12:10 PM	12:17 PM	12:25 PM
55	---	---	---	1:35 PM	1:42 PM	1:55 PM
55	---	---	---	2:10 PM	2:17 PM	2:25 PM
55	---	---	---	3:35 PM	3:42 PM	3:55 PM
55	---	---	---	4:10 PM	4:17 PM	4:25 PM
55	---	---	---	5:35 PM	5:42 PM	5:55 PM
54	6:15 PM	6:25 PM	---	6:40 PM	6:50 PM	7:00 PM

12.61

ROUTE 66 MAP AND TIMETABLE



WD/WE	Capitola Mall	Portola & 30th	Cap Road & 7th Ave	Metro Center
	A	B	C	D
wd/we	6:15 AM	6:20 AM	6:27 AM	6:40 AM
wd/we	7:15 AM	7:20 AM	7:27 AM	7:40 AM
wd	7:50 AM	7:55 AM	8:02 AM	8:20 AM
wd/we	8:15 AM	8:21 AM	8:29 AM	8:48 AM
wd/we	9:15 AM	9:21 AM	9:29 AM	9:48 AM
wd/we	10:15 AM	10:21 AM	10:29 AM	10:48 AM
wd/we	11:15 AM	11:21 AM	11:29 AM	11:48 AM
wd/we	12:15 PM	12:22 PM	12:31 PM	12:53 PM
wd/we	1:15 PM	1:22 PM	1:31 PM	1:53 PM
wd/we	2:15 PM	2:22 PM	2:31 PM	2:53 PM
wd/we	3:15 PM	3:22 PM	3:31 PM	3:53 PM
wd/we	4:15 PM	4:22 PM	4:31 PM	4:53 PM
wd/we	5:15 PM	5:22 PM	5:31 PM	5:53 PM
wd/we	6:15 PM	6:22 PM	6:31 PM	6:53 PM

12.c1

ROUTE 74 TIMETABLE

WTC Lane 2	PAJARO VALLEY H.S.	MAIN & GREEN VALLEY	AIRPORT & FREEDOM	BUENA VISTA & MANFRE	MAIN & GREEN VALLEY	PAJARO VALLEY H.S.	WTC Lane 2
A	B	C	D	E	C	B	A
6:50 AM	---	7:00 AM	7:10 AM	7:15 AM	7:25 AM	7:30 AM	7:40 AM
7:50 AM	---	8:00 AM	8:10 AM	8:15 AM	8:25 AM	---	8:35 AM
8:50 AM	---	9:00 AM	9:10 AM	9:15 AM	9:25 AM	---	9:35 AM
9:50 AM	---	10:00 AM	10:10 AM	10:15 AM	10:25 AM	---	10:35 AM
10:50 AM	---	11:00 AM	11:10 AM	11:15 AM	11:25 AM	---	11:35 AM
11:50 AM	---	12:00 PM	12:10 PM	12:15 PM	12:25 PM	---	12:35 PM
12:50 PM	---	1:00 PM	1:10 PM	1:15 PM	1:25 PM	---	1:35 PM
1:50 PM	---	2:00 PM	2:10 PM	2:15 PM	2:25 PM	2:45 PM	2:55 PM
2:50 PM	3:00 PM	3:05 PM	3:15 PM	3:20 PM	3:30 PM	---	3:40 PM
3:50 PM	---	4:00 PM	4:10 PM	4:15 PM	4:25 PM	---	4:35 PM
4:50 PM	---	5:00 PM	5:10 PM	5:15 PM	5:25 PM	---	5:35 PM
5:50 PM	---	6:00 PM	6:10 PM	6:15 PM	6:25 PM	---	6:35 PM

12.d1

ROUTE 91 TIMETABLE

Metro Center	Water & Ocean	Cabrillo College	Main & Green Valley	Watsonville Transit Center
E	D	C	B	A
6:35 AM	6:40 AM	6:50 AM	7:00 AM	7:06 AM
7:30 AM	7:35 AM	7:45 AM	8:00 AM	8:07 AM
8:30 AM	8:35 AM	8:45 AM	9:00 AM	9:07 AM
3:30 PM	3:35 PM	3:45 PM	4:00 PM	4:07 PM
4:30 PM	4:35 PM	4:45 PM	5:00 PM	5:07 PM

Watsonville Transit Center	Main & Green Valley	Cabrillo College	Dominican Hospital	Water & Ocean	Metro Center
A	B	C	D	E	H
6:00 AM	6:05 AM	6:20 AM	6:27 AM	6:36 AM	6:44 AM
6:30 AM	6:35 AM	6:50 AM	6:57 AM	7:06 AM	7:16 AM
6:50 AM	6:55 AM	7:10 AM	7:20 AM	7:26 AM	7:36 AM
7:15 AM	7:20 AM	7:35 AM	7:45 AM	7:51 AM	8:01 AM
7:30 AM	7:35 AM	7:50 AM	8:00 AM	8:06 AM	8:16 AM
8:30 AM	8:35 AM	8:50 AM	9:00 AM	9:06 AM	9:16 AM
9:30 AM	9:35 AM	9:50 AM	10:00 AM	10:06 AM	10:16 AM
4:30 PM	4:35 PM	4:50 PM	---	5:00 PM	5:11 PM
5:30 PM	5:35 PM	5:50 PM	---	6:00 PM	6:11 PM

12.e1

SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT

DATE: May 12, 2006
TO: Board of Directors
FROM: Mark Dorfman, Assistant General Manager
SUBJECT: **CONSIDERATION OF AUTHORIZING A CHANGE ORDER IN THE CONTRACT WITH NEW FLYER OF AMERICA FOR THE PURCHASE TWO 40 FOOT COMPRESSED NATURAL GAS BUSES**

ACTION REQUESTED AT THE MAY 12, 2006 BOARD MEETING

I. RECOMMENDED ACTION

District staff is recommending that the Board of Directors authorize the General Manager to issue a Change Order in the contract with New Flyer of America for the purchase of two (2) 40 foot compressed natural gas buses in the amount of \$54,147.40.

II. SUMMARY OF ISSUES

- The METRO Board previously authorized the purchase of two (2) 40 foot compressed natural gas buses using an existing contract from Culver City.
- Through the use of this “piggy-backing” option, METRO was able to save the costs of bidding a separate contract for a small order.
- Staff met with New Flyer in a pre-production meeting to determine if there were any changes required in the specifications to make the buses similar to those now being operated by METRO.
- The net change to the cost per bus amounts to \$27,073.70, above the adjustment for inflation, or \$54,147.40.

III. DISCUSSION

METRO had a grant for the purchase of two (2) 40-foot transit buses. These are for CNG Low-Floor Buses. Inasmuch as the bid process is a long and time-consuming process, METRO attempted to identify other transit agencies that had available options to purchase under existing bus purchase contracts that they were not utilizing. This process is referred to as “piggy-backing” on another agency’s order. The City of Culver City had an existing order that could be used in such a way.

This process has the benefit of knowing the base price for the buses since the options were tied to the Producer Price Index (PPI) for Truck and Bus Bodies (Category 1413). A further advantage in this approach is that we will add two (2) additional buses from the same manufacturer, New Flyer of America, and this will make it easier to maintain the buses by not requiring parts from a new manufacturer to maintain the buses.

Originally, the base price of the bus for the City of Culver City was \$343,933 in October of 2003. Using the formula contained in the contract with the City of Culver City, the price for the bus is tied to the Producer Price Index (PPI) for the month the contract is signed. As a result, we were able to order the buses for a unit price of \$361,129.65.

METRO staff met with New Flyer in a pre-production meeting to determine those revisions to the Culver City specification that would be required to make them similar to the fleet of buses that we operate. The total amount of these changes above the inflation adjustment is \$27,073.70 each, or a total of \$54,147.40 for the two buses. This brings the unit cost per bus to \$388,203.35 or a total of \$776,406.70 for the two buses.

IV. FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

Funds for this change order are available in the existing capital grant.

V. ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A: Pricing Proposal from New Flyer of America

Attachment A
 Summary of Price Adjustments
 Santa Cruz Metro Bus Order

Reference	Option No.	Option Group	Description	Total inc.	Total Contract inc.
1	PPI	PPI Increase	PPI Increase	823.00	1,646.00
2	Training	Deliverable	24 Hours HVAC Training	7,535.00	15,070.00
3	Warranty	Deliverable	2 Year warranty - Engine and Transmission	2,147.15	4,294.30
6	205	Tires	Change from Durabright to Polished Aluminum both sides	(228.12)	(466.24)
7	205	Tires	Change from 80 volt to 100 volt battery equalizer	97.11	194.21
8	260	Battery Compartment	Add Wiring to back of bus for Electronic Yield sign	33.75	67.50
9	600	Customer Options	Change to ADB lights	923.74	1,847.48
10	277	Interior Lighting	Change Eng Compartment lights from Incandescent to LED	208.74	417.48
11	277	Interior Lighting	Change Drivers light from Incandescent to LED	49.60	99.21
12	277	Interior Lighting	Change Stepwell lights from Incandescent to LED	121.97	243.93
13	277	Interior Lighting	Change to add Step ups in the CNG housing front & back	301.87	603.75
14	400	Structures	Add Showcase Frames	450.51	901.02
15	423	Advertising Frames	Charge to be Docket 90 Compliant	1,382.40	2,764.80
16	526	Seating & Stanchions	Change Seating from 962 to 1014	2,469.42	4,938.84
17	526	Seating & Stanchions	Change Farebox stanchion to wrap around with diamond dimple	128.70	257.39
18	526	Seating & Stanchions	Delete Davco Oil Replenishment system	(2,400.00)	(4,800.00)
19	600	Customer Options	Add 2 extra speakers mounted in rear bulkhead	33.86	67.72
20	269	PA System	Delete the Blue Interior Light Shields	(8.58)	(17.16)
21	273	Exterior Lamp	Add LED farebox light	54.35	108.70
22	277	Interior Lighting	Remove Cornering lamp (Unique to Culver City)	(80.11)	(160.22)
23	277	Interior Lighting	Change Rear PLC enclosure lights from Incandescent to LED	19.16	38.31
24	277	Interior Lighting	Add installation of Reading Lamps non LED	2,314.70	4,629.40
25	277	Interior Lighting	Change Touchtaps at W/C area to Santa Cruz wall mounted slap pad	182.44	364.88
26	280	Passenger Signal	Add push button signal at exit - mounted on stanchion forward of exit door.	12.80	25.60
27	280	Passenger Signal	Add acoustic sound barrier installed to back and seat of rear chesterfield	113.86	227.72
28	421	Insulation	Add Driver's overhead locker - compartment located over driver's side window.	181.24	362.48
29	422	Body A/P After Paint	Change Mirrors from bid to customer specific B&R	(197.98)	(395.96)
30	480	Mirrors	Change from Drivers seats both from Recaro	13.50	27.00
31	526	Seating & Stanchions	Change from DL2 Bike rack to DL3 Bike rack	511.65	1,023.30
32	600	Customer Options	Add Digital Records Voice Announcement System (DR500C+)	7,627.50	15,255.00
33	600	Customer Options	Add 4 more Grab handles to total 12 on entire bus	69.12	138.24
34	526	Seating & Stanchions	Add 2, two speed dash fans	109.78	219.56
35	600	Customer Options	Add Innocom Information center	218.25	436.51
36	600	Customer Options	Add installation of Drink holder	16.79	33.59
37	600	Customer Options	Add installation of Trash receptacle	35.30	70.61
38	600	Customer Options	(Change from Synthetic to Mineral Based Transmission oil	(167.50)	(335.00)
39	219	Engine	Add installation of custom decal for bike rack	20.66	41.32
40	600	Customer Options	Remove Culver City manual quantity and add Santa Cruz Quantity	348.33	696.66
41	4	Manuals	Add Spare GPI Remote Keypad	1,599.75	3,199.50
42	600	Customer Options		27,073.70	54,147.40
4	Manuals	Deliverable		361,129.65	722,259.30
5	470	Destination Signs		388,203.35	776,406.70
Base Bus Price Change Total				27,073.70	54,147.40
Contract Price for Bus				361,129.65	722,259.30
Grand Total				388,203.35	776,406.70

13.91